Profile BASIC WITHOUT LINES

Table of contents

Structure of CII schema	2
Detailed documentation	6
ExchangedDocumentContext	6
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	6
ExchangedDocument	6
SupplyChainTradeTransaction	8
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	9
SellerTradeParty	9
BuyerTradeParty	13
ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	19
ShipToTradeParty	19
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	20
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	21
ApplicableTradeTax	24
BillingSpecifiedPeriod	28
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	36
Geschäftsregeln	40
General business rules	40
Integrity rules	43
Reverse charge	44
Exempt from VAT	45
Export	46
Intracommunity supply	47
VAT in the Canary Islands	48
VAT on Ceuta and Melilla	49
Out of scope of VAT	50
VAT standard and reduced rate	
Zero rate VAT	52

	CrossIndustryInvoice - xs:sequence	BG-0
1 1		DC 2
1 1	ExchangedDocumentContext xs:sequence	BG-2
0 1	BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	BT-23-00
		DT 22
1 1		BT-23
1 1	GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter xs:sequence	BT-24-00
1 1	— 1D	BT-24
1 1	→ ExchangedDocument	BT-1-00
1 1	xs:sequence	B1-1-00
1 1	— ID	BT-1
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-3
1 1	→ IssueDateTime	BT-2-00
1 1	xs:choice	51 2 00
1 1	☐ ☐ DateTimeString	BT-2
required	format	BT-2-0
0 unbounded	☐ ☐ IncludedNote	BG-1
	xs:sequence	
1 1	— Content	BT-22
0 1	☐ SubjectCode	BT-21
1 1	☐ SupplyChainTradeTransaction	BG-25-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1		BT-10-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	— BuyerReference	BT-10
0 1 1 1	SellerTradeParty	BG-4
	xs:sequence	
0 unbounded	⊢ ID	BT-29
0 unbounded	→ GlobalID	BT-29-0
required	schemeID	BT-29-1
1 1	— Name	BT-27
0 1	→ SpecifiedLegalOrganization	BT-30-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	- ID	BT-30
	□ □ schemeID	BT-30-1
0 1	☐ TradingBusinessName	BT-28
0 1 1 1	→ PostalTradeAddress	BG-5
	xs:sequence	
0 1	— PostcodeCode	BT-38
0 1	LineOne	BT-35
0 1	— LineTwo	BT-36
0 1	- LineThree	BT-162
0 1	— CityName	BT-37
1 1	— CountryID	BT-40
0 1	☐ ☐ CountrySubDivisionName	BT-39
0 1	→ URIUniversalCommunication	BT-34-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	U → URIID	BT-34
required	schemeID	BT-34-1
0 1	☐ SpecifiedTaxRegistration <bt-31 identifier="" vat=""></bt-31>	BT-31-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	T T I	BT-31
required	schemeID	BT-31-0
0 1	☐ SpecifiedTaxRegistration <bt-32 local="" tax<="" td=""><td>BT-32-00</td></bt-32>	BT-32-00
	Identifier>	
	xs:sequence	
1 1	TID	BT-32
required	└─ schemeID	BT-32-0
1 1	☐ BuyerTradeParty	BG-7
	xs:sequence	
0 1	ID	BT-46
	· · · · ·	

0 1	GlobalID	BT-46-0
required	└ schemeID	BT-46-1
1 1	— Name	BT-44
0 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	BT-47-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{10} \dots \dots \dots	BT-47
	□ □ schemeID	BT-47-1
1 1	PostalTradeAddress	BG-8
	xs:sequence	
0 1	— PostcodeCode	BT-53
0 1	— LineOne	BT-50
0 1	— LineTwo	BT-51
0 1	LineThree	BT-163
0 1	— CityName	BT-52
1 1	— CountryID	BT-55
0 1	☐ CountrySubDivisionName	BT-54
0 1	URIUniversalCommunication	BT-49-00
	¬ xs:sequence	
1 1	Turid	BT-49
required 0 1	□ SchemeID	BT-49-1
0 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	BT-48-00
1 1	xs:sequence	BT-48
1 1	L ID schemeID	BT-48-0
required 0 1	SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	BG-11
0 1	xs:sequence	BG-11
1 1	— Name	BT-62
1 1	→ PostalTradeAddress	BG-12
	xs:sequence	DO-12
0 1	→ PostcodeCode	BT-67
0 1		BT-64
0 1	LineTwo	BT-65
0 1	LineThree	BT-164
0 1	— CityName	BT-104
1 1	— CountryID	BT-69
	— CountrySubDivisionName	BT-68
0 1	T SpecifiedTaxRegistration	BT-63-00
1 1	xs:sequence	B1 03 00
1 1	— ID	BT-63
required	_ schemeID	BT-63-0
0 1	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	BT-13-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	BT-13
0 1	☐ ContractReferencedDocument	BT-12-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ IssuerAssignedID	BT-12
1 1	→ ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	BG-13-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	→ ShipToTradeParty	BG-13
	xs:sequence	
0 1	— ID	BT-71
0 1	→ GlobalID	BT-71-0
required	└ schemeID	BT-71-1
0 1	— Name	BT-70
0 1	PostalTradeAddress	BG-15
	xs:sequence	
0 1	─ PostcodeCode	BT-78
0 1	— LineOne	BT-75
0 1	— LineTwo	BT-76
0 1	— LineThree	BT-165
0 1	— CityName	BT-77
	— CountryID	BT-80
1 1	Country D	D1 00

0 1	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	BT-72-000
1 1	└── xs:sequence └── OccurrenceDateTime	BT-72-00
1 1	T xs:choice	B1-72-00
1 1	→ DateTimeString	BT-72
required	format	BT-72-0
0 1	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	BT-16-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	└─ IssuerAssignedID	BT-16
1 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement	BG-19
	xs:sequence	
0 1	— CreditorReferenceID	BT-90
0 1	— PaymentReference	BT-83
0 1	TaxCurrencyCode InvoiceCurrencyCode	BT-6
1 1 0 1	→ PayeeTradeParty	BT-5 BG-10
0 1	T xs:sequence	BG-10
0 1	⊢ ID	BT-60
0 1	☐ GlobalID	BT-60-0
required	☐ schemeID	BT-60-1
1 1	— Name	BT-59
0 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	BT-61-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	└ └ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │	BT-61
	└ schemeID	BT-61-1
0 unbounded	T SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	BG-16
1 1	— xs:sequence — TypeCode	BT-81
1 1	→ PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	BT-91-00
·	xs:sequence	2. 32 33
1 1	☐ IBANID	BT-91
1 1	PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	BG-17
	xs:sequence	
0 1	- IBANID	BT-84
0 1	└─ ProprietaryID	BT-84-0
1 unbounded	ApplicableTradeTax	BG-23
1 1		BT-117
1 1	— CalculatedAmount — TypeCode	BT-117
1 1 0 1	— ExemptionReason	BT-120
1 1	→ BasisAmount	BT-116
1 1	— CategoryCode	BT-118
0 1		BT-121
0 1	— DueDateTypeCode	BT-8
0 1	RateApplicablePercent	BT-119
0 1	→ BillingSpecifiedPeriod	BG-14
	xs:sequence	
0 1	StartDateTime	BT-73-00
	☐ ¬ xs:choice	DT 72
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	BT-73
required 0 1	│	BT-73-0 BT-74-00
0 1	xs:choice	B1-74-00
1 1	- DateTimeString	BT-74
required	format	BT-74-0
0 unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level	BG-20
	Allowances>	
	└── xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ ChargeIndicator	BG-20-0
	xs:choice	
1 1	☐ Indicator	BG-20-1
0 1	— CalculationPercent	BT-94
0 1	BasisAmount	BT-93

1 1	☐ ActualAmount	BT-92
	— ReasonCode	BT-98
0 1		
0 1	— Reason	BT-97
1 1	CategoryTradeTax	BT-95-00
4 4	☐ xs:sequence	DT 05 0
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-95-0
1 1	— CategoryCode	BT-95
0 1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	BT-96
0 unbounded	→ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level	BG-21
	Charges>	
	☐ xs:sequence	
1 1	ChargeIndicator	BG-21-0
	xs:choice	
1 1	☐ Indicator	BG-21-1
0 1	— CalculationPercent	BT-101
0 1	BasisAmount	BT-100
1 1	— ActualAmount	BT-99
0 1	- ReasonCode	BT-105
0 1	Reason	BT-104
1 1	☐ CategoryTradeTax	BT-102-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	— TypeCode	BT-102-0
1 1	— CategoryCode	BT-102
0 1	☐ RateApplicablePercent	BT-103
0 1	→ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms	BT-20-00
	xs:sequence	
0 1	 Description 	BT-20
0 1	→ DueDateDateTime	BT-9-00
· 2	xs:choice	2.300
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	BT-9
required	format	BT-9-0
0 1	— DirectDebitMandateID	BT-89
1 1	→ SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	BG-22
1 1	- xs:sequence	DG-22
1 1	— LineTotalAmount	BT-106
	— ChargeTotalAmount	BT-108
0 1	— AllowanceTotalAmount	BT-108
0 1	— TaxBasisTotalAmount	
1 1		BT-109
0 1	TaxTotalAmount <invoice amount="" total=""></invoice>	BT-110
required	☐ CurrencyID	BT-110-0
0 1	TaxTotalAmount <invoice amount="" in="" td="" total="" vat<=""><td>BT-111</td></invoice>	BT-111
and a stand	accounting currency>	DT 111 0
required	☐ ConstTable and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and	BT-111-0
1 1	— GrandTotalAmount	BT-112
0 1	— Total Prepaid Amount	BT-113
1 1	☐ DuePayableAmount	BT-115
0 unbounded	InvoiceReferencedDocument	BG-3
	└ ── xs:sequence	
1 1	── IssuerAssignedID	BT-25
0 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	BT-26-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	☐ DateTimeString	BT-26
required	└─ format	BT-26-0
0 1	☐ ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount	BT-19-00
	xs:sequence	
1 1	└ ID	BT-19

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile)

	ExchangedDocu	montCont	ovt					PROCESS CONTR
		ram:Exchar		entCont	avtTvna			PROCESS CONTR
	Occurrence:		igeubocum	entcont	extrype			
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:	A group of	business te	rms prov	iding infor	rmation on th	e business	s process and rules applicable to the Invoice
		document.						
						,		
	Used in:		BASIC WL	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931	1 (COMFORT) ×		ED
-	BusinessProces				tParamet	X		Grouping of business context informati
		ram:Docum						Grouping or business context informati
	Occurrence:				,,			
	EN16931-ID:	BT-23-00						
					EN 16931	1 (COMFORT)		ED
	Used in:		Х	Х		Χ	Х	
	Diverging						11	
	cardinality:							Business process ty
		udt:IDType						business process ty
	Usage note:			uver.				
	Occurrence:	-	,	,				
	EN16931-ID:	BT-23						
	Use:	Identifies th	ne business	process	context in	which the tra	ansaction	appears, to enable the Buyer to process the
		Invoice in a						
						1 (COMFORT)		ED
	Used in:		X			X	X	f!:!:
•	GuidelineSpecif	ram:Docum				GI	ouping o	of application recommendation informati
	Occurrence:		ienicontex	traiaiiie	terrype			
	EN16931-ID:							
						1 (COMFORT)		ED
		X	X	Х		X	X	
	Used in:							
	ID							Specification identif
	ID Data type:	udt:IDType		oco or co	nformance	o to this docu	mont Con	·
	ID Data type:	udt:IDType This identifi	ies compiar					formant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:
	ID Data type:	udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoi	ies compiar ces, compli					·
_	ID Data type:	udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoi scheme is t	ies compiar ces, compli					formant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:
_	Data type: Usage note:	udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1	ies compiar ces, compli					formant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24	ies compiar ces, compli o be used.	ant to a	user specif	fication may i	dentify tha	formant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoice scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific	ies compiar ces, compli o be used. cation of the ss rules to v	ant to a e specific	user specif cation cont e data cont	fication may i	dentify that tal set of r	nformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: at user specification here. No identification
	D Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoi scheme is ti 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines	ies compiar ces, compli o be used. cation of the ss rules to v <i>Code</i>	ant to a e specific which the Code na	user specif cation cont e data cont me	fication may in the took taining the took taining the took tained in the	dentify that tal set of r	nformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: at user specification here. No identification ules regarding semantic content, cardinalities
	D Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:fact	udt:IDType This identifi 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines tur-x.eu:1p0	ies compiar ces, compli o be used. cation of the ss rules to v <i>Code</i> ::basicwl	e specific which the Code na Profile B	user specif cation cont e data cont me ASIC witho	fication may interest taining the too tained in the out lines	dentify tha tal set of r instance d	nformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: at user specification here. No identification will be a specification here. So identification will be a specification will be a specification of the specific content, cardinalities document conforms.
	D Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:fact urn:zug	udt:IDType This identifi 2017: Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines tur-x.eu:1p0 fferd.de:2p0	ies compiar ces, compli o be used. sation of the ss rules to v Code thasicwl	e specific which the Code na Profile B ZUGFeR	user specif cation cont e data cont me ASIC witho	fication may interest taining the too tained in the out lines	dentify tha tal set of r instance d	nformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: at user specification here. No identification ules regarding semantic content, cardinalities
	D Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:fact	udt:IDType This identifi 2017: Invoic scheme is ti 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines tur-x.eu:1p0 fferd.de:2p0 BR-1	ies compiar ces, compli o be used. cation of the ss rules to v <i>Code</i> :basicwl :basicwl Process co	e specific which the Code na Profile B ZUGFeRI ontrol	user specif cation cont e data cont me ASIC witho D 2.0 depro	taining the to taining the to tained in the out lines ecated Profile	tal set of r instance d	ITHOUT LINES, should not be used
	D Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:fact urn:zug	udt:IDType This identifit 2017: Invoic scheme is ti 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines tur-x.eu:1p0 fferd.de:2p0 BR-1 MINIMUM	ies compiar ces, compli o be used. cation of the ss rules to v <i>Code</i> :basicwl :basicwl Process co	e specific which the Code na Profile B ZUGFeRI ontrol	user specif cation cont e data cont me ASIC witho D 2.0 depro	fication may interest taining the too tained in the out lines	tal set of r instance d	ITHOUT LINES, should not be used
	D Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:fact urn:zug Business rule:	udt:IDType This identifit 2017: Invoic scheme is ti 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines tur-x.eu:1p0 fferd.de:2p0 BR-1 MINIMUM X	ies compiar ces, complia o be used. cation of the ss rules to v Code ::basicwl ::basicwl Process c BASIC WL	e specific which the Code na Profile B ZUGFER ontrol BASIC	user specif cation cont e data cont me ASIC witho D 2.0 depro	taining the to tained in the but lines ecated Profile	tal set of rinstance de BASIC WI	ITHOUT LINES, should not be used
	D Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:fact urn:zug Business rule: Used in:	udt:IDType This identifit 2017: Invoic scheme is ti 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines tur-x.eu:1p0 fferd.de:2p0 BR-1 MINIMUM X	ies compiar ces, complia o be used. cation of the ss rules to v Code ::basicwl ::basicwl Process c BASIC WL	e specific which the Code na Profile B ZUGFER ontrol BASIC	user specif cation cont e data cont me ASIC witho D 2.0 depro	taining the to tained in the but lines ecated Profile	tal set of rinstance de BASIC WI	ITHOUT LINES, should not be used
	D Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:fact urn:zug Business rule: Used in: ExchangedDocu	udt:IDType This identifit 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines tur-x.eu:1p0 fferd.de:2p0 BR-1 MINIMUM X ument ram:Exchar	ies compiar ces, complia o be used. cation of the ss rules to v Code casicwl cbasicwl Process co BASIC WL X	e specific which the Code na Profile B ZUGFER ontrol BASIC X	cation cont e data cont me ASIC witho D 2.0 depri	taining the to tained in the but lines ecated Profile	tal set of rinstance de BASIC WI	nformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: at user specification here. No identification ules regarding semantic content, cardinalities locument conforms. ITHOUT LINES, should not be used ED ping of characteristics that affect the ent
	Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:fact urn:zug Business rule: Used in: ExchangedDocu Data type: Occurrence:	udt:IDType This identifit 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines tur-x.eu:1p0 fferd.de:2p0 BR-1 MINIMUM X ument ram:Exchar 1 1	ies compiar ces, complia o be used. cation of the ss rules to v Code casicwl cbasicwl Process co BASIC WL X	e specific which the Code na Profile B ZUGFER ontrol BASIC X	cation cont e data cont me ASIC witho D 2.0 depri	taining the to tained in the but lines ecated Profile	tal set of rinstance de BASIC WI	nformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: at user specification here. No identification ules regarding semantic content, cardinalities locument conforms. ITHOUT LINES, should not be used ED ping of characteristics that affect the ent
	D Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: urn:fact urn:zug Business rule: Used in: ExchangedDocu	udt:IDType This identifit 2017. Invoic scheme is to 1 1 BT-24 An identific and busines tur-x.eu:1p0 fferd.de:2p0 BR-1 MINIMUM X ument ram:Exchar 1 1	ies compiar ces, complia o be used. cation of the ss rules to v Code casicwl cbasicwl Process co BASIC WL X	e specific which the Code na Profile B ZUGFER ontrol BASIC X	cation cont e data cont me ASIC witho D 2.0 depri	taining the to tained in the but lines ecated Profile	tal set of rinstance de BASIC WI	nformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931: at user specification here. No identification ules regarding semantic content, cardinalities locument conforms. ITHOUT LINES, should not be used ED ping of characteristics that affect the ent

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 6 13.11.2024

	ID Data tunou	udtilDTim -	Invoice number
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	udt:IDType The sequential numb	er required in Article 226(2) of the directive 2006/112/EC [2], to uniquely identify the
	Osuge note.	•	siness context, time-frame, operating systems and records of the Seller . It may be based on
		one or more series of	numbers, which may include alphanumeric characters. No identification scheme is to be
	_	used.	
	Occurrence:		
	EN16931-ID:	BI-1 A unique identificatio	on of the Invoice
	Business rule:	······	in of the invoice.
			L BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:		X X X
_	TypeCode		Invoice type coo
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	qdt:DocumentCodeTy	
	Usage note:		and credit notes are defined according the entries in UNTDID 1001 [6].
	Occurrence:		TDID 1001 [6] with specific invoices or credit notes may be used if applicable.
	EN16931-ID:		
	Use:	A code specifying the	functional type of the Invoice.
			Code name
			Request for payment
			Debit note related to goods or services Credit note related to goods or services
			Metered services invoice
		83	Credit note related to financial adjustments
		84	Debit note related to financial adjustments
			Tax notification
			Invoicing data sheet Direct payment valuation
		202	Provisional payment valuation
		204	Payment valuation
		211	Interim application for payment
		218	Final payment request based on completion of work
		219	Payment request for completed units
			Self billed credit note Consolidated credit note - goods and services
			Price variation invoice
			Credit note for price variation
		308	Delcredere credit note
		325	Proforma invoice
		326	Partial invoice
			Commercial invoice which includes a packing list Commercial invoice
			Credit note
		382	Commission note
			Debit note
			Corrected invoice
			Consolidated invoice
		387	Prepayment invoice Hire invoice
		388	Tax invoice
		389	Self-billed invoice
			Delcredere invoice
			Factored invoice
			Lease invoice Consignment invoice
			Factored credit note
		420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note
		456	Debit advice
			Reversal of debit
			Reversal of credit
			Self billed debit note
			Forwarder's credit note Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report
			Insurer's invoice
			Forwarder's invoice
		633	Port charges documents
		751	Invoice information for accounting purposes

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 Copyright AWV e.V., FNFE 2012-2024

Freight invoice 817 Claim notification Consular invoice 870 875 Partial construction invoice 876 Partial final construction invoice 877 Final construction invoice 935 Customs invoice Business rule: BR-4 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Χ Χ IssueDateTime Invoice issue date, Content Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-2-00 Use: The date when the Invoice was issued. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X DateTimeString Invoice issue date Data type: extension (xs:string) Synonyme: Invoice date, value Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-2 Use: The date when the Invoice was issued. Business rule: BR-3 Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED x x x x Date, format format Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-2-0 Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X **INVOICE NOTE** IncludedNote Data type: ram:NoteType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-1 Use: A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X Content Invoice note Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as the reason for any correction or assignment note in case the invoice has been factored. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-22 Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED SubjectCode Invoice note subject code Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-21 Use: The subject of the textual note in BT-22. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED SupplyChainTradeTransaction Grouping of information about the business transaction

Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeTransactionType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-25-00

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC W X X	Х	`X	X	
* * *	lerTradeAgreemen	t			Grouping of contract information
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:HeaderTradeAg	reementT	уре		
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:	BT-10-00				
Use:	Grouping of contract	informat	ion		
	MINIMUM BASIC W	'L BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	TT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	X	X	X	
BuyerReference	e				Buyer reference
Usage note:	Seller in the Invoice.	ned by the	e Buyer (e.g. contact II	D, department, offic	e id, project code), but provided by the
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:					
		d by the B	uyer used for interna	routing purposes.	
			EN 16931 (COMFOR	•	
Used in:		X	X	X	CELLE
SellerTradePart	•				SELLE
	ram:TradePartyType				
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
Use:	A group of business t	terms prov	viding information ab	out the Seller.	
	MINIMUM BASIC W	'L BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	X	X	X	
ID Data times	dt.IDT.mo				Seller identifi
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:IDType	Callau :	d = == 1: f; = = ; = = . =	-f:-f	lkinla Callan idankifiana man ba ansianad .
Osage note.					Iltiple Seller identifiers may be assigned of the seller identifiers may be assigned of the seller it should be seller in the se
			included by asing vario	us identification scri	enies. Il no schenie is specifica, it snoult
	be known by Buyer a		, ,		ed identifier of the Seller.
Occurrence:	be known by Buyer a 0 unbounded		, ,		•
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded		, ,		• •
EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded BT-29	ınd Seller,	, ,		• •
EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded	ınd Seller,	, ,		• •
EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller	nd Seller, he Seller.	e.g. a previously exch	nanged Buyer assign	• •
EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W	nd Seller, he Seller.	e.g. a previously exch	nanged Buyer assign	•
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W	he Seller.	e.g. a previously exch	nanged Buyer assign	ed identifier of the Seller.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType	he Seller, he Seller. 'L BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X	nanged Buyer assign ET) EXTENDED X	ed identifier of the Seller. Seller global identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID	he Seller, he Seller. 'L BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch	nanged Buyer assign ET) EXTENDED X	ed identifier of the Seller. Seller global identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded	he Seller, he Seller. 'L BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X	nanged Buyer assign ET) EXTENDED X	ed identifier of the Seller. Seller global identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded BT-29-0	he Seller, he Seller. "L BASIC X is a uniqu	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a globa	ed identifier of the Seller. Seller global identifi al registration body.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl	he Seller, he Seller. "L BASIC X is a uniqu	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a globa	ed identifier of the Seller. Seller global identifi al registration body.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification sclauthority.	he Seller, he Seller. "L BASIC X is a uniqu	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X Le identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a	to a seller by a global specific identifier g	Seller global identified registration body.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl authority. MINIMUM BASIC W	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme iden	EN 16931 (COMFORX) ue identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a	to a seller by a global specific identifier g	Seller global identified registration body.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl authority. MINIMUM BASIC W	he Seller, he Seller. "L BASIC X is a uniqu	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X Le identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a	to a seller by a global specific identifier g	Seller global identifical registration body.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl authority. MINIMUM BASIC W	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme iden	EN 16931 (COMFORX) ue identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a	to a seller by a global specific identifier g	Seller global identifical registration body.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl authority. MINIMUM BASIC W X	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme iden	EN 16931 (COMFORX) ue identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a	to a seller by a global specific identifier g	Seller global identifical registration body.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: - schemeID Data type:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl authority. MINIMUM BASIC W X xs:token	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme iden L BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X Le identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identifical registration body.
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: - schemeID Data type:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl authority. MINIMUM BASIC W X xs:token	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme iden X neme ider	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X Le identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identified registration body. iven to the seller by a global registration body. tifier identification scheme identified registration scheme
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: - schemeID Data type:	0 unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID 0 unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl authority. MINIMUM BASIC W X xs:token The identification scl maintenance agency	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme iden X neme ider	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X Le identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identification scheme identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl authority. MINIMUM BASIC W X xs:token The identification scl maintenance agency required	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme iden X neme ider	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X Le identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identification scheme identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification scl authority. MINIMUM BASIC W X xs:token The identification scl maintenance agency required	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme iden X neme ider	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X Le identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identification scheme identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of t BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:IDType The seller's global ID O unbounded BT-29-0 The identification sclauthority. MINIMUM BASIC W X xs:token The identification sclauthority. The identification sclauthority identification sclauthority. Scheme identifier	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme iden L BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X Le identifier assigned intifier of the seller is a EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identification scheme identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC With X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme ider L BASIC X	e.g. a previously excherge e.g. a previously excherge exchange exc	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identification scheme identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC With X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme ider X A BASIC X A BASIC X BASIC BASIC	e.g. a previously exchenge e.g. a previously exchenge exchange exc	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identifical registration body. iven to the seller by a global registration stiffer identification scheme identification the list published by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC With X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme ider X A BASIC X A BASIC X BASIC BASIC	e.g. a previously exchenge e.g. a previously exchenge exchange exc	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identifical registration body. iven to the seller by a global registration stiffer identification scheme identification by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note: Usage note:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC With X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme ider X A BASIC X A BASIC X BASIC BASIC	e.g. a previously exchenge e.g. a previously exchenge exchange exc	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identifical registration body. iven to the seller by a global registration stiffer identification scheme identification by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC With X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme ider X A BASIC X A BASIC X BASIC BASIC	e.g. a previously exchenge e.g. a previously exchenge exchange exc	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identifical registration body. iven to the seller by a global registration stiffer identification scheme identification the list published by the ISO 6523
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC With X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	he Seller. L BASIC X he Seller. L BASIC X heme iden L BASIC X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X The identifier assigned in the seller is a seller is a seller shall be chosen EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identifical registration body. iven to the seller by a global registration stiffer identification scheme identification by the ISO 6523 Seller name
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC With X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme ider L BASIC X heeme ider X	e.g. a previously exchenge e.g. a previously exchenge exchange exc	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identification scheme identifi
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC With X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	he Seller. L BASIC X is a uniqueneme ider L BASIC X heeme ider X	e.g. a previously exch EN 16931 (COMFOR X The identifier assigned in the seller is a seller is a seller shall be chosen EN 16931 (COMFOR X	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identifical registration body. iven to the seller by a global registration stiffer identification scheme identification by the ISO 6523 Seller name
EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: GlobalID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	O unbounded BT-29 An identification of the BR-CO-26 Seller MINIMUM BASIC With X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	he Seller. Lead Basic Seller.	e.g. a previously exchenge e.g. a previously exchenge exchange exc	to a seller by a global specific identifier graph of the seller identifier graph of the selle	Seller global identifical registration body. iven to the seller by a global registration stiffer identification scheme identification by the ISO 6523 Seller nam

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 9 13.11.2024

SpecifiedLegalC							Details about the organization
	•)rganizatior	Type				
		^	^			^	Callanda and maristration identifi
							Seller legal registration identifi
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			omo ic c	nacified it m	aust ha know	un hu Buwar an	d Collor
J		ilcation scri	eme is s	pecified, it if	iust be knov	vii by buyer and	u Seller.
		or iccured by	an offic	al rogistrar t	that identifie	os the Seller as	a logal ontity or norson
			all Ullic	ai i egisti ai i	iliat lucitillit	s the seller as	a legal entity of person.
			rated W	١T			
Dusiness rule.					(COMEORI)	EVTENDED	
Used in:				LIV 10331 (
	^		^				Cabana idantifi
	vertokon						Scheme identifi
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		idontificati	ian cahai	ma chall ha d	hasan fran	the entries of	the list published by the ISO/ISC SE22
Usage Hote.			ion scrie	ile silali be t	Liioseii ii oiii	the entires of	the list published by the 130/1EC 0323
EN16031-ID:		ce agency.					
		ication sche	me iden	tifier of the	Seller legal r	egistration ide	ntifier.
036.							
licad in:				LIV 10331 (
							Seller trading nan
_		no					Selier trauling flan
			foront fr	om the Calle	or namo		
•		e useu ii uii	ierent n	om the sene	i ilallic.		
		which the	Seller is k	nown othe	r than Seller	name (also kno	own as Rusiness name)
							own as basiness name,
				LIV 10551 (
							SELLER POSTAL ADDRE
		\ddroccTvn	0				SELLEN FOSTAL ADDINE
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				ddrocc aro t	a ha fillad in	order to comp	aly to logal requirements
_		omponents	or the a	uuiess aie t	o be filled iff	Torder to comp	by to legal requirements.
		business te	rms prov	iding inform	nation about	the address of	f the Seller.
		Seller					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		Х	Х		X	X	
							Seller post co
	udt:CodeTv	/ne					Seller post co
**	•	•	nost co	de.			
_							
Occurrence:							
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BT-38						rolovant nostal convice
EN16931-ID:		ier for an ad	ddressah	le group of i	properties a	ccording to the	relevant postar service.
EN16931-ID:	The identifi			9	·	ccording to the	relevant postal service.
EN16931-ID:	The identifi			9	·	ccording to the EXTENDED X	relevant postal service.
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	The identifi	BASIC WL	BASIC	9	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne	The identifi MINIMUM X	BASIC WL X	BASIC	9	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type:	The identifi MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp	BASIC WL X pe	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne	The identifi MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the	BASIC WL X pe	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	The identifi MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1	BASIC WL X pe	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
Used in: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The identifi MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1	BASIC WL X pe e street nam	BASIC X ne and ni	EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Seller address line
Used in: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The identifit MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-35 The main a	pe street nam	BASIC X ne and no	EN 16931 (umber or po	(COMFORT) X st office box	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	The identifit MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-35 The main at MINIMUM	pe street nam	BASIC X ne and no in an ad BASIC	EN 16931 (umber or po dress. EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X st office box	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	The identifit MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-35 The main at MINIMUM	pe street nam	BASIC X ne and no in an ad BASIC	EN 16931 (umber or po dress. EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X st office box	EXTENDED X	Seller address line
EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTwo	The identifit MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-35 The main a MINIMUM X	pe street nam	BASIC X ne and no in an ad BASIC	EN 16931 (umber or po dress. EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X st office box	EXTENDED X	Seller address line
EN16931-ID: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTwo Data type:	The identifit MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-35 The main at MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp udt:TextTyp	pe street nam	BASIC X ne and no in an ad BASIC	EN 16931 (umber or po dress. EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X st office box	EXTENDED X	
EN16931-ID: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTwo Data type: Occurrence:	The identifit MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-35 The main at MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp 0 1	pe street nam	BASIC X ne and no in an ad BASIC	EN 16931 (umber or po dress. EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X st office box	EXTENDED X	Seller address line
Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTwo Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The identifi MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-35 The main at MINIMUM X udt:TextTyp 0 1 BT-36	pe street nam ddress line BASIC WL X	BASIC X ne and no in an ad BASIC X	EN 16931 (umber or po dress. EN 16931 ((COMFORT) X st office box (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Seller address line
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Usage note: Usage note: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: TradingBusiness: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30-00 MINIMUM Used in: X ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identi Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30 Use: An identifie Business rule: BR-CO-26 Business rule: BR-S-2 MINIMUM Used in: X schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the maintenan EN16931-ID: BT-30-1 Use: The identifie MINIMUM Used in: X TradingBusinessName Data type: udt:TextTy Usage note: This may be Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-28 Use: A name by MINIMUM Used in: PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:Trade/Usage note: Sufficient of Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-5 Use: A group of Business rule: BR-8 MINIMUM Used in: X PostcodeCode Data type: udt:CodeTy	Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL Used in: X X ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification sch Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30 Use: An identifier issued by Business rule: BR-CO-26 Seller Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard MINIMUM BASIC WL Used in: X X schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification an intenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-30-1 Use: The identification schemal	EN16931-ID: BT-30-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC Used in: X X X X ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specification of the control of the co	Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X X X ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it n Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar of the seller Business rule: BR-CO-26 Seller Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X X X schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be a maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-30-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X X X TradingBusinessName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the Seller Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-28 Use: A name by which the Seller is known, othe MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X X PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-5 Use: A group of business terms providing inform Business rule: BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 Used in: X X X PostcodeCode	Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X X ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it must be know Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifier Business rule: BR-C0-26 Seller Business rule: BR-C0-26 Seller Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X X X SchemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-30-1 Used in: X X X X X X TradingBusinessName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the Seller name. Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-28 Use: A name by which the Seller is known, other than Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X X PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in Occurrence: 1 1 EN16931-ID: BG-5 Use: A group of business terms providing information about Business rule: BR-8 Seller MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) Used in: X X X X PostcodeCode Data type: udt:CodeType	Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X X X X X X ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer an Occurrence: 0 1 EN16931-ID: BT-30 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Seller as Business rule: BR-CO-26 Seller Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 10 13.11.2024

LineThree					Seller address line
Data type:	udt:TextType				
Occurrence:	0 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-162				
Use:	An additional addr	ess line in a	n address that can be	used to give furthe	er details supplementing the main line.
			EN 16931 (COMFO		
Used in:			X	X	
					Sollor
- CityName					Seller c
	udt:TextType				
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:	BT-37				
Use:	The common name	e of the city,	, town or village, whe	ere the Seller addres	ss is located.
	MINIMUM BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	(X	X	Χ	
CountryID					Seller country co
•	qdt:CountryIDType	۵			ooner country co
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			ified this is the coun	try where VAT is lia	ble. The lists of valid countries are
Osage Hote.	•	-		•	
	_		. Maintenance agenc	y, Codes for the re	presentation of names of countries and
_	their subdivisions"	•			
Occurrence:					
EN16931-ID:					
Use:	A code that identif	fies the cour	ntry.		
Business rule:	BR-9 Seller	•			
	MINIMUM BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		(Х			
					Seller country subdivisi
└─ CountrySubDivi					Seller Country Subdivisi
	udt:TextType				
		county, a st	tate, a province, etc.		
Occurrence:	0 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-39				
Use:	The subdivision of	a country.			
	MINIMUM BASIC	WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFO	RT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	х х	(X	X	Χ	
r URIUniversalCo	mmunication				Details about the electronic addre
	ram:UniversalCom	munication	Typo		Details about the electronic addition
Occurrence:		iiiidiiicatioii	турс		
EN16931-ID:				DT1 5VT51055	
			EN 16931 (COMFO		
Used in:	X	(X	X	X	
ᄂ URIID					Seller electronic addre
Data type:	udt:IDType				
Occurrence:					
0000					
FN16931-ID-		r's electroni	c address to which a	husiness document	may he delivered
EN16931-ID:	Identifies the Salla				may be delivered.
	Identifies the Selle	IAM DACIC			
Use:	MINIMUM BASIC		•	•	
Use: Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC		EN 16931 (COMFO)	X X	
Use:	MINIMUM BASIC		•	•	Scheme identif
Use: Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC		•	•	Scheme identif
Use: Used in: schemeID Data type:	MINIMUM BASIC X xs:token	(X	X	X	Scheme identif
Use: Used in: schemeID Data type:	xs:token The scheme identi	(X	X	X	
Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note:	xs:token The scheme identi	(X	X	X	
Used in: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1	(X	X chosen from a list to	X be maintained by t	
Used in: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1 The identification	(X fier shall be scheme ider	X chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller ele	X be maintained by t	
Used in: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1 The identification: BR-62 Seller	fier shall be scheme ider r electronic a	chosen from a list to atifier of the Seller elanddress	X be maintained by the control of th	
Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1 The identification: BR-62 Seller MINIMUM BASIC	fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC	chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller eleaddress EN 16931 (COMFO)	be maintained by the ectronic address	
Used in: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1 The identification: BR-62 Seller MINIMUM BASIC	fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC	chosen from a list to atifier of the Seller elanddress	X be maintained by the control of th	
Use: Used in: schemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1 The identification: BR-62 Seller MINIMUM BASIC	fier shall be scheme ider r electronic a WL BASIC (X	chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller elected decress EN 16931 (COMFO) X	be maintained by the control address RT) EXTENDED X	
Used in: Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1 The identification: BR-62 Seller MINIMUM BASIC X gistration <bt-31< td=""><td>fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC X L VAT Ident</td><td>chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller elected decress EN 16931 (COMFO) X</td><td>be maintained by the control address RT) EXTENDED X</td><td>he Connecting Europe Facility.</td></bt-31<>	fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC X L VAT Ident	chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller elected decress EN 16931 (COMFO) X	be maintained by the control address RT) EXTENDED X	he Connecting Europe Facility.
Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1 The identification: BR-62 Seller MINIMUM BASIC X gistration <bt-31 ram:taxregistratic<="" td=""><td>fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC X L VAT Ident</td><td>chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller elected decress EN 16931 (COMFO) X</td><td>be maintained by the control address RT) EXTENDED X</td><td>he Connecting Europe Facility.</td></bt-31>	fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC X L VAT Ident	chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller elected decress EN 16931 (COMFO) X	be maintained by the control address RT) EXTENDED X	he Connecting Europe Facility.
Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence:	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1 The identification: BR-62 Seller MINIMUM BASIC x gistration <bt-31 0="" 1<="" ram:taxregistratio="" td=""><td>fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC X L VAT Ident</td><td>chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller elected decress EN 16931 (COMFO) X</td><td>be maintained by the control address RT) EXTENDED X</td><td>he Connecting Europe Facility.</td></bt-31>	fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC X L VAT Ident	chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller elected decress EN 16931 (COMFO) X	be maintained by the control address RT) EXTENDED X	he Connecting Europe Facility.
Used in: SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	xs:token The scheme identi required BT-34-1 The identification: BR-62 Seller MINIMUM BASIC X gistration <bt-31 0="" 1="" bt-31-00<="" ram:taxregistratio="" td=""><td>fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC X L VAT Ident onType</td><td>chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller elected decress EN 16931 (COMFO) X</td><td>be maintained by the cetronic address RT) EXTENDED X Detailed inform</td><td>he Connecting Europe Facility.</td></bt-31>	fier shall be scheme ider electronic a WL BASIC X L VAT Ident onType	chosen from a list to ntifier of the Seller elected decress EN 16931 (COMFO) X	be maintained by the cetronic address RT) EXTENDED X Detailed inform	he Connecting Europe Facility.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 11 13.11.2024

ተ	ID						Seller VAT	identifi
	• •	udt:IDType						
	Usage note:			untry code.	A VAT registe	red Supplier sha	all include his VAT ID, except wher	n he use:
		a tax repres	entative.					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
			VAT identifier (al	so known as	Seller VAT id	entification num	nber).	
	Business rule:	BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers					
	Business rule:	BR-CO-26	Seller					
	Business rule:	BR-AE-2	Reverse charge	VAT				
	Business rule:		Reverse charge					
	Business rule:		Reverse charge					
	Business rule:		Exempt from VA					
	Business rule:		Exempt from VA					
	Business rule:		Exempt from VA					
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI n		•			
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI n		•			
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI n		· ·			
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI n					
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI no					
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI n		to intra-com	nmunity supply r	ules	
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (• • •				
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (• • •				
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (: '				
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (C					
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (C	-	•			
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (C	-	•			
	Business rule:		Sale is not subje	· .	· .			
	Business rule:		Sale is not subje					
	Business rule:		Sale is not subje	-	IC/IPSI			
	Business rule:		Standard rated					
	Business rule:		Standard rated					
	Business rule:		Standard rated	VAT				
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT					
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT					
	Business rule:		Zero rated VAT					
			BASIC WL BASIC					
	Used in:	X	X X		X	X		
_	schemeID						Tax Scheme	identif
	Data type:	xs:token						
	_	VA = VAT ID						
	Occurrence:	•						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-31-0						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931	! (COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	X X		X	X		
Т	SpecifiedTaxRe	gistration <	BT-32 Local Ta	k Identifier	> [Detailed inforn	nation on tax information of	the sel
	Data type:	ram:TaxReg	istrationType					
	Occurrence:	0 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-32-00						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	X X		Χ	X		
Ļ.	ID						Seller tax registration	identif
		udt:IDType						
	• •		ation may affect h	now the Buve	er settles the	payment (such a	as for social security fees). E.g. in	some
	300,50310.		•	-			Buyer is required to withhold the	
			nd pay it on beha	-		,	,	
	Occurrence:		pa, on bena	5 50110				
	EN16931-ID:							
			entification (defir	ed by the Se	eller's address	s) of the Seller fo	or tax purposes or a reference tha	t enabl
		c .scar lac		,		.,	parposes or a reference tha	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 12 13.11.2024

245	e: BR-AE-2	Reverse cha	arge VAI			
Business rul		Reverse cha	U			
Business rul		Reverse cha	_			
Business rul	e: BR-E-2	Exempt from	-			
Business rul	e: BR-E-3	Exempt from				
Business rul	e: BR-E-4	Exempt from	m VAT			
Business rul	e: BR-IG-2	Liable for IC	GIC (Canary)) tax		
Business rul	e: BR-IG-3	Liable for IG				
Business rul	e: BR-IG-4	Liable for IC	GIC (Canary)) tax		
Business rul	e: BR-IP-2	Liable for IP	SI (Ceuta/N	∕lelilla) tax		
Business rul	e: BR-IP-3	Liable for IP	SI (Ceuta/N	∕lelilla) tax		
Business rul	e: BR-IP-4	Liable for IP	SI (Ceuta/N	∕lelilla) tax		
Business rul	e: BR-S-3	Standard ra	ted VAT			
Business rul	e: BR-S-4	Standard ra	ted VAT			
Business rul	e: BR-Z-2	Zero rated \	√AT			
Business rul	e: BR-Z-3	Zero rated \	√AT			
Business rul	e: BR-Z-4	Zero rated \	/AT			
				16931 (COMFORT)) EXTENDED	
Used i	n: X	X	Χ	X	X	
schemeID						Tax Scheme identifie
Data typ	e: xs:token					
Usage not	e: FC = Tax id	entifier (local)				
Occurrenc	e: required					
EN16931-II						
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL E	BASIC EN	16931 (COMFORT)		
Used i	n: X	Χ	Χ	X	Χ	
→ BuyerTradePa						BUYE
Data typ	e: ram:Tradel	PartyType				
Occurrenc	e: 1 1					
EN16931-II	D: BG-7					
l Ised i				16931 (COMFORT) ×		
Used i				16931 (COMFORT) X		Ruyor identifie
– ID	n: X	X				Buyer identifie
- ID Data typ	n: X e: udt:IDType	X	X	X	X	Buyer identifie
— ID Data typ Usage not	n: X e: udt:IDType e: If no schem	X	X		X	Buyer identifie
— ID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc	n: X e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1	X	X	X	X	Buyer identifie
— ID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II	n: X e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46	X ne is specified	X , it must be	X	X	Buyer identifie
— ID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie	X ne is specified er of the Buye	X , it must be r.	known by Buyer a	x and Seller.	Buyer identifie
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identific	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E	X , it must be r. BASIC EN	X known by Buyer a	x and Seller.	Buyer identifie
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Us	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identific	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E	X , it must be r.	known by Buyer a	x and Seller.	·
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identific	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E	X , it must be r. BASIC EN	X known by Buyer a	x and Seller.	Buyer global identifie
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Us Used i	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n:	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E	X , it must be r. BASIC EN	X known by Buyer a	x and Seller.	Buyer global identifie
Data typ Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Us Used i GlobalID Data typ	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identific MINIMUM n:	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E	X, it must be	X known by Buyer a	x and Seller. DEXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie
Data typ Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Us Used i GlobalID Data typ	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X	X, it must be r. BASIC EN X	X X known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X X	X and Seller. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Us Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identific MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X	X, it must be r. BASIC EN X	X X known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X X	X and Seller. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Us Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X	X, it must be r. BASIC EN X	X X known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X X	X and Seller. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Us Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1 D: BT-46-0	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X	X, it must be r. BASIC EN X	X X known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X X	X and Seller. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1 D: BT-46-0 BT-46-0	x ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identified	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X nd can be stated in e specific identification	X and Seller. DEXTENDED X DESCHEMEID, ID elsation given to him b	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization.
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II	a: X a: udt:IDType a: If no schem a: 0 1 b: BT-46 a: An identifie MINIMUM a: a: Udt:IDType a: GloabIID, if The global a: 0 1 b: BT-46-0 BT-46-0 a: The identifie	x ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identified of a	X, it must be r. BASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x and Seller. DEXTENDED X DeschemeID, ID elsation given to him be pecific identifier given	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1 D: BT-46-0 BT-46-0 e: The identifie authority.	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identification schem	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X nd can be stated in e specific identification of the seller is a specific identification.	x and Seller. DEXTENDED X DeschemeID, ID elsation given to him be pecific identifier given	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization.
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Us	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1 D: BT-46-0 BT-46-0 e: The identifie authority. MINIMUM	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identification schem BASIC WL E	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X Indicate the seller is a specific identification of the seller identif	x and Seller. DEXTENDED X DeschemeID, ID elselon given to him be action given to him be action.	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration
Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1 D: BT-46-0 BT-46-0 e: The identifie authority. MINIMUM	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identification schem	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X Indicate the seller is a specific identification of the seller identif	x and Seller. DEXTENDED X DeschemeID, ID elselon given to him be action given to him be action.	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Us	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1 D: BT-46-0 BT-46-0 e: The identifi authority. MINIMUM n:	X ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identification schem BASIC WL E	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X Indicate the seller is a specific identification of the seller identif	x and Seller. DEXTENDED X DeschemeID, ID elselon given to him be action given to him be action.	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i Used i SchemeID Data typ Data typ	a: X a: udt:IDType a: If no schem a: 0 1 b: BT-46 a: An identifie MINIMUM a: a: udt:IDType b: GloabIID, if The global a: 0 1 b: BT-46-0 b: The identifie authority. MINIMUM a: a: xs:token	x ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identified of a	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X Indicate the stated in the specific identification of the seller is a specific identification of the seller identification of t	X and Seller. DEXTENDED X DeschemeID, ID else ation given to him be ation given to him	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i Used i SchemeID Data typ Data typ	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1 D: BT-46-0 e: The identifie authority. MINIMUM n: e: xs:token e: If used, the	x ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identification schem BASIC WL E X	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X Indicate the stated in the specific identification of the seller is a specific identification of the seller identification of t	X and Seller. DEXTENDED X DeschemeID, ID else ation given to him be ation given to him	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration
Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Usage not Oscurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i SchemeID Data typ Usage not	a: X a: udt:IDType a: If no schem a: 0 1 b: BT-46 a: An identifie MINIMUM a: GloabIID, if The global a: 0 1 b: BT-46-0 b: The identifie authority. MINIMUM a: If used, the maintenan	x ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identification schem BASIC WL E X	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X Indicate the stated in the specific identification of the seller is a specific identification of the seller identification of t	X and Seller. DEXTENDED X DeschemeID, ID else ation given to him be ation given to him	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie
Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Usage not Oscurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i schemeID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1 D: BT-46-0 e: The identifie authority. MINIMUM n: e: xs:token e: If used, the maintenan e: required	x ne is specified er of the Buye BASIC WL E X global identification schem BASIC WL E X	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X Indicate the stated in the specific identification of the seller is a specific identification of the seller identification of t	X and Seller. DEXTENDED X DeschemeID, ID else ation given to him be ation given to him	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i GlobalID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II Used i schemeID Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-II	e: udt:IDType e: If no schem e: 0 1 D: BT-46 e: An identifie MINIMUM n: e: udt:IDType e: GloabIID, if The global e: 0 1 D: BT-46-0 e: The identifie authority. MINIMUM n: e: xs:token e: If used, the maintenan e: required D: BT-46-1	x ne is specified ar of the Buye BASIC WL X global identification schem BASIC WL X identification ce agency.	x, it must be r. SASIC EN X fier exists all buyer is the e identifier BASIC EN X	known by Buyer a 16931 (COMFORT) X Indicate the stated in the specific identification of the seller is a specific identification of the seller identification of t	x x and Seller. DEXTENDED X X Selection given to him be a selection given by a selection given be a selection given by a selection given given by a selection given by a selection given by a selection given given by a selection given giv	Buyer global identifie Buyer global identifie e y a global registry organization. en to the seller by a global registration Scheme identifie

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 13 13.11.2024

Buyer nam						Name
					udt:TextTyp	
						Occurrence: EN16931-ID:
			r	of the Ru	The full nan	
				Buyer		Business rule:
	EXTENDED	931 (COMFORT)	Λ SIC			Dusiness rule.
	X	X	X	v	V	Used in:
Details about the organization						SpecifiedLegalC
betails about the organization			ne	anization ⁻	ram:LegalO	
			PC	amzacion	U	Occurrence:
						EN16931-ID:
	EXTENDED	931 (COMFORT)	ASIC	ASIC WL	MINIMUM	
		X				Used in:
Buyer legal registration identific						ID
,					udt:IDType	Data type:
and Seller, e.g. the identifier that is	wn by Buyer an	it should be kno	e is spe	ation sche		
		environment.	plicable	ed in the	exclusively	
					0 1	Occurrence:
					BT-47	EN16931-ID:
a legal entity or person.	s the Buyer as a	rar that identifie	officia	ssued by	An identifie	Use:
			0	Reverse ch		Business rule:
			-	Reverse ch		Business rule:
				Reverse ch		Business rule:
		931 (COMFORT)				
	X	X	X	X	X	Used in:
Scheme identifi						- schemeID
						Data type:
the list published by the ISO 6523	the entries of th	be chosen from	schem			Usage note:
				agency.	maintenand	EN4 C024 ID
antifica.	agistration iden	the Buyer legal i	· idonti	tian caha		EN16931-ID:
	egisti ation idei	tile buvei legal i	uenu	tion striet	THE IDENTIFIE	USE.
	EVTENDED					
		931 (COMFORT)	4 <i>SIC</i>	ASIC WL	MINIMUM	
	EXTENDED X				MINIMUM X	Used in:
		931 (COMFORT)	4 <i>SIC</i>	ASIC WL X	MINIMUM X dress	Used in: PostalTradeAde
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES	X	931 (COMFORT) X	ASIC X	ASIC WL X dressType	MINIMUM X dress ram:TradeA	Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type:
	X	931 (COMFORT) X	ASIC X	ASIC WL X dressType	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient co	Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES	X	931 (COMFORT) X	ASIC X	ASIC WL X dressType	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient co 1 1	Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES	X order to compl	331 (COMFORT) X are to be filled in	ASIC X the ad	ASIC WL X dressType	X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient co 1 1 BG-8	Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES	X order to compl	331 (COMFORT) X are to be filled in	ASIC X the ad	ASIC WL X dressType	X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient co 1 1 BG-8 A group of I	Used in: PostalTradeAdo Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES	X order to compl the postal addr	331 (COMFORT) X are to be filled in	ASIC X the ad	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer	MINIMUM X dress ram:TradeA Sufficient co 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES	X order to compl the postal addr	X Are to be filled in	ASIC X the ad	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer	MINIMUM X dress ram:TradeA Sufficient co 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES	X order to complethe postal addr	X are to be filled in formation about 1931 (COMFORT)	ASIC X the ad	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES	X order to complethe postal address EXTENDED X	X are to be filled in formation about X 231 (COMFORT) X	the ad	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:
BUYER POSTAL ADDREST ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer.	X order to complethe postal address EXTENDED X	X are to be filled in formation about X 231 (COMFORT) X	the ad	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X	Used in: PostalTradeAd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging
BUYER POSTAL ADDREST ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer.	X order to complethe postal address EXTENDED X	X are to be filled in formation about X 231 (COMFORT) X	the ad	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer.	X order to complethe postal address EXTENDED X	X are to be filled in formation about X 231 (COMFORT) X	the adds provided the sprovided the sprovide	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer.	X order to complethe postal address EXTENDED X	X are to be filled in formation about X 231 (COMFORT) X	the adds provided the sprovided the sprovide	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11	MINIMUM X iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post coo	order to complethe postal address X EXTENDED X 11	X are to be filled in formation about X 231 (COMFORT) X 11	the adds provided a sprovided	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:
BUYER POSTAL ADDREST ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer.	x order to complethe postal addr EXTENDED X 11	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11	the adds provided the sprovided the sprovide	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post coo	x order to complete postal address EXTENDED X 11	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11	the adds provided a sprovided	ASIC WL X dressType apponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post coc e relevant postal service.	x order to complete postal address EXTENDED X 11	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11	the adds provided the sprovided the sprovide	ASIC WL X dressType apponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post code e relevant postal service.	x order to complete postal address EXTENDED X 11	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11	the adds provided a sprovided	ASIC WL X dressType apponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post code e relevant postal service.	order to complete the postal address of the	X are to be filled in formation about X 231 (COMFORT) X 11	the adds provided a sprovided	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post code e relevant postal service.	order to complete the postal address of the	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11	the adds provided a sprovided	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post coc e relevant postal service.	order to complete the postal address of the	X are to be filled in formation about 231 (COMFORT) X 11	the adds provided a sprovided	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: Costa type: Used in: Costa type: Usage note: Occurrence:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post code e relevant postal service.	order to complete the postal address of the	X are to be filled in formation about 231 (COMFORT) X 11	the adds provided a sprovided	ASIC WL X dressType nponents siness ter Suyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL X	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post code e relevant postal service.	x order to complete postal address EXTENDED X 11 cording to the r EXTENDED X	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11	the address provided as provid	ASIC WL X dressType reponents siness ter Buyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL X reet name	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main ac	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post coc e relevant postal service.	x order to complete postal address to the po	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11 5 of properties an X r post office box	the address provided as provid	ASIC WL X dressType riponents siness ter Suyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL X reet name ress line i ASIC WL	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main ac MINIMUM	Used in: PostalTradeAde Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post coc e relevant postal service. Buyer address line	x order to complete postal address EXTENDED X 11 cording to the r EXTENDED X	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11	the address provided as provid	ASIC WL X dressType riponents siness ter Suyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL X reet name ress line i ASIC WL	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main ac MINIMUM	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Used in:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post coc e relevant postal service. Buyer address line	x order to complete postal address to the po	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11 5 of properties an X r post office box	the address provided as provid	ASIC WL X dressType riponents siness ter Suyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL X reet name ress line i ASIC WL	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main ac MINIMUM	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: LineTwo
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post cod	x order to complete postal address to the po	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11 5 of properties an X r post office box	the address provided as provid	ASIC WL X dressType riponents siness ter Suyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL X reet name ress line i ASIC WL	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of I BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main ac MINIMUM	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTwo Data type:
BUYER POSTAL ADDRES ply to legal requirements. dress for the Buyer. Buyer post coc e relevant postal service. Buyer address line	x order to complete postal address to the po	X are to be filled in formation about X 331 (COMFORT) X 11 5 of properties an X r post office box	the address provided as provid	ASIC WL X dressType riponents siness ter Suyer ASIC WL X 11 code or a for an ad ASIC WL X reet name ress line i ASIC WL	MINIMUM X Iress ram:TradeA Sufficient cc 1 1 BG-8 A group of BR-10 MINIMUM X udt:CodeTy Such as a ZI 0 1 BT-53 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the 0 1 BT-50 The main ac MINIMUM udt:TextTyp 0 1	Used in: PostalTradeAdd Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: Diverging cardinality: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: LineTwo

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 14 13.11.20

Used in:				EN 16931 (COMFC		
- LineThree						Buyer address line
	udt:TextTyp	ne .				buyer dudi ess inie
Occurrence:		, ,				
EN16931-ID:						
Use:	An addition	al address	line in a	n address that can b	e used to give furt	her details supplementing the main line.
				EN 16931 (COMFC		
Used in:		Х	Х	X	X	
CityName						Buyer cit
	udt:TextTyp	oe .				,
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:	BT-52					
Use:	The commo	n name of	the city,	town or village, wh	ere the Buyer's ad	dress is located.
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFC	ORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	Х	X	X	
CountryID						Buyer country cod
Data type:	qdt:Country	/IDType				
Usage note:	The lists of	valid count	tries are	registered with the	ISO 3166-1 Mainte	enance agency, "Codes for the representatio
		f countries	and thei	r subdivisions".		
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
	A code that		the coun	try.		
Business rule:		Buyer			NOT! 51/751/055	
Used in:				EN 16931 (COMFC		
		X	X	X	X	B
└ CountrySubDivi		_				Buyer country subdivision
* *	udt:TextTyp		.nt	ate, a province, etc.		
Occurrence:		gion, a cou	anty, a st	ate, a province, etc.		
EN16931-ID:						
	The subdivis	sion of a co	ountry.			
				EN 16931 (COMFC	ORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		Χ		·x	X	
T URIUniversalCo	mmunicati	ion				Details about the electronic address
Data type:	ram:Univers	salCommu	nication	Гуре		
Occurrence:	0 1					
EN16931-ID:	BT-49-00					
	MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFC	ORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
└⊤ URIID						Buyer electronic addres
Data type:	udt:IDType					
Occurrence:						
EN16931-ID:						
Use:		.				ent should be delivered.
the disc				EN 16931 (COMFC		
Used in:		X	X	X	X	
schemeID						Scheme identifie
Data type:				ala a a a a Carana a Patric		the Constitution Francisco Facility
_		e identifier	snall be	cnosen from a list to	be maintained b	y the Connecting Europe Facility.
Occurrence:	•					
EN14021 ID:		cation sch	ama idan	tifier of the Buyer e	lactronic address	
EN16931-ID:	THE IDENTIFIE				iecti offic addi ess.	
Use:	BR-63		ectronic a	EN 16931 (COMFC	OPT) EVTENDED	
			DACIC		INIJ ENIENDED	
Use: Business rule:	MINIMUM	BASIC WL		*	V	
Use: Business rule: Used in:	MINIMUM		BASIC X	X	X	d information on house toy information
Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe	MINIMUM gistration	BASIC WL X	X	*		d information on buyer tax informatio
Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	MINIMUM gistration ram:TaxReg	BASIC WL X	X	*		d information on buyer tax informatio
Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe; Data type: Occurrence:	gistration ram:TaxReg 0 1	BASIC WL X	X	*		d information on buyer tax informatio
Use: Business rule: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	gistration ram:TaxReg 0 1 BT-48-00	BASIC WL X gistrationTy	/pe	*	Detaile	d information on buyer tax informatio

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 15 13.11.2024

1 1	- ID							Buyer VAT identifi
		udt:IDType						
	Usage note:			•	•	ed on EN IS	O 3166-1 "Co	des for the representation of names of
		countries ar	nd their sub	division	s"			
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:						_	
					known as Bu	iyer VAT ide	entification nu	ımber).
	Business rule:		VAT ident					
	Business rule:		Reverse c	_				
	Business rule:		Reverse c	•				
	Business rule:		Reverse c	_				
	Business rule:						nunity supply	
	Business rule:						nunity supply	
	Business rule:						nunity supply	rules
	Business rule:			•	to VAT/IGIC/			
	Business rule:			-	to VAT/IGIC/			
	Business rule:				to VAT/IGIC/			
					EN 16931 (C	•		
	Used in:		X	X)	(X	
-	schemeID							Tax Scheme identific
	Data type:							
	•	VA = VAT ID)					
	Occurrence:	•						
	EN16931-ID:							
					EN 16931 (C	•		
	Used in:		X	X	×	(X	
Т	SellerTaxRepre		-					SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PART
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:TradeP	artyType					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:							x representative.
					EN 16931 (C	•	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X)	(X	
\vdash	Name							Seller tax representative nam
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:TextTyp	e					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
					representati	ve party.		
	Business rule:		Seller tax					
					EN 16931 (C			
	Used in:		X	X		(X	
Н	PostalTradeAdo	dress					SELLER T	TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRES
Ш		ram:TradeA						
	Usage note:	The seller ta	ax represer	tative n	ame/postal ad	ddress shall	be provided i	in the invoice, if the seller has a tax
Ш		representati	ive who is	iable to	pay the VAT o	due. Sufficie	ent componen	nts of the address are to be filled in order to
				monte				
		comply to le	egai require	illelits.				
	Occurrence:	1 1	egai require	inents.				
	EN16931-ID:	1 1 BG-12						
	EN16931-ID:	1 1 BG-12			riding informa	ition about	the postal add	dress for the tax representative party.
	EN16931-ID:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b		rms prov		ition about	the postal add	dress for the tax representative party.
	EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19	ousiness te Seller tax	rms prov represei	ntative EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	dress for the tax representative party.
	EN16931-ID: Use:	BG-12 A group of b BR-19	ousiness te Seller tax	rms prov represei	ntative EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	dress for the tax representative party.
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BG-12 A group of b BR-19	Seller tax	rms prov represei <i>BASIC</i>	ntative EN 16931 (C		EXTENDED	
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode	BG-12 A group of b BR-19	Seller tax BASIC WL X	rms prov represei <i>BASIC</i>	ntative EN 16931 (C	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM	Seller tax BASIC WL X	rms prov represei <i>BASIC</i> X	ntative <i>EN 16931 (C</i>	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyl	Seller tax BASIC WL X	rms prov represei <i>BASIC</i> X	ntative <i>EN 16931 (C</i>	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	dress for the tax representative party. Tax representative post cod
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyp Such as a ZII 0 1	Seller tax BASIC WL X	rms prov represei <i>BASIC</i> X	ntative <i>EN 16931 (C</i>	OMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyl Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-67	Seller tax BASIC WL X pe P code or a	rms prov represer BASIC X	ntative EN 16931 (C) de.	COMFORT)	EXTENDED X	
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyl Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-67 The identifie	Seller tax BASIC WL X pe P code or a	rms prov represer BASIC X post co	ntative EN 16931 (C) de.	OMFORT) (EXTENDED X	Tax representative post coo
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyl Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-67 The identific	Seller tax BASIC WL X pe P code or a	rms prov represer BASIC X post co	ntative EN 16931 (C) de.	OMFORT) (coperties acomponent)	EXTENDED X	Tax representative post coo
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyl Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-67 The identific	Seller tax BASIC WL X pe P code or a er for an ac BASIC WL	represei BASIC X post co	tative EN 16931 (C de. le group of pr EN 16931 (C	OMFORT) (coperties acomponent)	EXTENDED X cording to the EXTENDED	Tax representative post coo
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyp Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-67 The identific	pusiness te Seller tax BASIC WL X pe P code or a er for an ac BASIC WL X	represei BASIC X post co	tative EN 16931 (C de. le group of pr EN 16931 (C	OMFORT) (coperties acomponent)	EXTENDED X cording to the EXTENDED	Tax representative post coo
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyl Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-67 The identific MINIMUM	pousiness te Seller tax BASIC WL X pe P code or a er for an ac BASIC WL X	rms prov represer BASIC X post co- ldressab BASIC X	tative EN 16931 (C de. le group of pr EN 16931 (C	OMFORT) coperties acomposition (EXTENDED X cording to the EXTENDED X	Tax representative post coo
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type: Usage note:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyl Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-67 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the	pousiness te Seller tax BASIC WL X pe P code or a er for an ac BASIC WL X	rms prov represer BASIC X post co- ldressab BASIC X	tative EN 16931 (C de. le group of pr EN 16931 (C	OMFORT) coperties acomposition (EXTENDED X cording to the EXTENDED X	Tax representative post coo
	EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineOne Data type:	1 1 BG-12 A group of b BR-19 MINIMUM udt:CodeTyl Such as a ZII 0 1 BT-67 The identifie MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Usually the: 0 1	pousiness te Seller tax BASIC WL X pe P code or a er for an ac BASIC WL X	rms prov represer BASIC X post co- ldressab BASIC X	tative EN 16931 (C de. le group of pr EN 16931 (C	OMFORT) coperties acomposition (EXTENDED X cording to the EXTENDED X	Tax representative post coo

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 16 13.11.2024

	Used in:		BASIC WL	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X		
			^	^	Λ	X	Tay representative address line
	LineTwo	udt:ToxtTvr					Tax representative address line
	Occurrence:	udt:TextTyp	Je				
	EN16931-ID:						
			al address	line in ar	n address that can be us	ed to give furt	her details supplementing the main line.
	030.				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		ner details supplementing the main line.
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	
	LineThree						Tay representative address line
		dt.Tov.tTv					Tax representative address line
	Occurrence:	udt:TextTyp	je –				
	EN16931-ID:						
			al address	line in ar	n address that can be us	ed to give furt	her details supplementing the main line.
	U3E.				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		ner details supplementing the main line.
	Used in:		X	X	X X	X	
			^	^	Λ	^	T
	CityName						Tax representative ci
		udt:TextTyp	oe .				
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
	Use:					-	entative address is located.
	Unadia.				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	
	CountryID						Tax representative country cod
		qdt:Country					
		-		liable. Th	ne lists of valid countries	are registered	d with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency,
		Country wh	ere VAT is		ne lists of valid countries of names of countries ar	_	
		Country wh	ere VAT is			_	
	Usage note:	Country wh "Codes for t 1 1	ere VAT is			_	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Country wh "Codes for t 1 1	ere VAT is the represe	entation	of names of countries a	nd their subdiv	risions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Country wh "Codes for 1 1 1 BT-69 A code that	ere VAT is the represe	entation the coun	of names of countries an	nd their subdiv	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Country wh "Codes for t 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20	ere VAT is the represe identifies Seller tax	entation the coun	of names of countries an atry. ntative	nd their subdiv	risions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Country wh "Codes for t 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM	ere VAT is the represe identifies Seller tax	entation the coun	of names of countries an	nd their subdiv	risions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	Country wh "Codes for to 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM	ere VAT is the represe identifies Seller tax BASIC WL	the coun represe	of names of countries and stry. Introduction of the street of the stree	nd their subdiv	visions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi	Country wh "Codes for t 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM	ere VAT is the represe identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X	the coun represe	of names of countries and stry. Introduction of the street of the stree	nd their subdiv	visions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type:	Country wh "Codes for to 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM sionName udt:TextTyp	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X	the coun represe BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Introduction of the strength of the s	nd their subdiv	visions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note:	Country wh "Codes for to the code of the c	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X	the coun represe BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Introduction of the street of the stree	nd their subdiv	visions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	Country wh "Codes for to the code that BR-20 MINIMUM sionName udt:TextTyp, Such as a re 0 1	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X	the coun represe BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Introduction of the strength of the s	nd their subdiv	visions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Country wh "Codes for to 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-68	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee	the countreprese BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Introduction of the strength of the s	nd their subdiv	visions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Country wh "Codes for to 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM sionName udt:TextTyp, Such as a re 0 1 BT-68 The subdivi	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee	the countreprese BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Introductive EN 16931 (COMFORT) X State, a province, etc.	extended X	visions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Country wh "Codes for to the control of the code that BR-20 MINIMUM sionName udt:TextTyp, Such as a re to the code that BT-68 The subdivition of the code that the code t	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee Egion, a cou	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative IN 16931 (COMFORT) X Intative Interpretation of the strength o	EXTENDED EXTENDED	visions".
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	Country wh "Codes for to 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM sionName udt:TextTyp, Such as a re 0 1 BT-68 The subdivi MINIMUM	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee Egion, a cou	the countreprese BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative IN 16931 (COMFORT) X Intative Interpretation of the strength o	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe	Country wh "Codes for 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-68 The subdivi MINIMUM	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee Egion, a cou	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative IN 16931 (COMFORT) X Intative Interpretation of the strength o	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	Country wh "Codes for to the control of the control	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee Egion, a cou	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative IN 16931 (COMFORT) X Intative Interpretation of the strength o	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe	Country wh "Codes for to the control of the control	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee Egion, a cou	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative IN 16931 (COMFORT) X Intative Interpretation of the strength o	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type:	Country wh "Codes for to the control of the control	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee Egion, a cou	the country. BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative IN 16931 (COMFORT) X Intative Interpretation of the strength o	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence:	Country wh "Codes for to the control of the control	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee Egion, a cou	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st puntry. BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative IN 16931 (COMFORT) X Intative Interpretation of the strength o	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence:	Country wh "Codes for 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-68 The subdivi MINIMUM gistration ram:TaxReg 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X Dee Egion, a cou	the countreprese BASIC X unty, a st puntry. BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Introductive EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Eate, a province, etc. EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Country wh "Codes for 1 1 BT-69 A code that BR-20 MINIMUM sionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-68 The subdivi MINIMUM gistration ram:TaxReg 1 1 BT-63-00 MINIMUM	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X sion of a cou	the countreprese BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Tax representative country subdivision
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe; Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in:	Country wh "Codes for to the control of the control	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X sion of a cou	the countreprese BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Tax representative country subdivision
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	Country wh "Codes for to the control of the control	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X sisterationTy BASIC WL X	the countreprese BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision Detailed information on tax information Seller tax representative VAT identifications
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	Country wh "Codes for to the control of the control	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X sister a country BASIC WL X gistrationTy X	the countreprese BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X by a country.	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision
- -	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRei Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: ID Data type: Usage note:	Country wh "Codes for to the country wh "Codes for the code that the cod	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X sister a country BASIC WL X gistrationTy X	the countreprese BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X by a country.	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision Detailed information on tax information Seller tax representative VAT identifi
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDivi Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTaxRe Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	Country wh "Codes for to the country wh "Codes for to the country wh "Codes for to the country white w	identifies Seller tax BASIC WL X sister a country BASIC WL X gistrationTy X	the countreprese BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X by a country.	of names of countries and stry. Intry. Intative EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Tax representative country subdivision Detailed information on tax information Seller tax representative VAT identifi

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 17 13.11.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile) Business rule: BR-56 Seller tax representative Business rule: BR-CO-9 **VAT** identifiers Business rule: BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT Business rule: BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-E-3 Business rule: BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT Business rule: BR-G-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-G-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU Business rule: BR-IC-2 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-3 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IC-4 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Business rule: BR-IG-2 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-3 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IG-4 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Business rule: BR-IP-2 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-3 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-IP-4 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Business rule: BR-O-2 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-3 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-O-4 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Business rule: BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-3 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-7-3 Zero rated VAT Business rule: BR-Z-4 Zero rated VAT MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ Χ schemeID Tax Scheme identifier Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-63-0 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ BuyerOrderReferencedDocument Details of the associated order Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: **IssuerAssignedID** Purchase order reference Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13 Use: An identifier of a referenced purchase order, issued by the Buyer. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Χ Χ Χ ContractReferencedDocument **Details of the associated contract** Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-12-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ

Used in: X X X X

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

IssuerAssignedID

Data type: udt:IDType

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-12

period.

Use: The identification of a contract.

Contract reference

Usage note: The contract identifier should be unique in the context of the specific trading relationship and for a defined time

		lerTradeDe	•				Grouping of delivery deta
		ram:Heade	rTradeDeliv	veryType	!		
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:	BG-13-00					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	Х	Χ	X	
	ShipToTradePar	rty					DELIVERY INFORMATION
	Data type:	ram:TradeF	PartyType				
	Occurrence:	0 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BG-13					
	Use:	A group of	business te	rms prov	iding information abou	t where and wh	en the goods and services invoiced are
		delivered.					
•••••		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:				χ		
_	ID						Deliver to location identif
	Data type:	udt:IDType					
	Usage note:	If no schem	ne is specific	ed, it sho	ould be known by Buyer	and Seller, e.g.	a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller
		assigned id	entifier.				
	Occurrence:	•					
	EN16931-ID:						
			er for the lo	cation at	t which the goods and s	ervices are deliv	vered.
					EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X		X	X	
-	GlobalID		······································				Deliver to location global identif
		udt:IDType					Senter to location global identil
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:	B1-/1-0					
		A 41A	DACICIA				
	المحملات				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		BASIC WL X	BASIC X		X	
	schemeID Data type: Usage note:	xs:token If used, the maintenan	X identificati	Х	х	X	Scheme identife the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	schemeID Data type:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required	X identificati	Х	х	X	
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1	X identificati ce agency.	X ion scher	х	X n the entries of t	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the maintenance required BT-71-1 The identifi	X identificati ce agency. ication sche	X ion scher	X me shall be chosen from	X the entries of to	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the maintenance required BT-71-1 The identifi MINIMUM	X identification agency.	X ion scher eme iden BASIC	X me shall be chosen from	X the entries of to	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	xs:token If used, the maintenance required BT-71-1 The identifi MINIMUM	X identificati ce agency. ication sche	X ion scher eme iden BASIC	X me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to k EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X In the entries of	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name	xs:token If used, the maintenane required BT-71-1 The identifi MINIMUM	X identificati ce agency. ication sche BASIC WL X	X ion scher eme iden BASIC	X me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to k EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X In the entries of	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type:	xs:token If used, the maintenane required BT-71-1 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp	X identification agency. ication sche BASIC WL X	X ion scher	X me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to k EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X In the entries of the control of	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note:	xs:token If used, the maintenane required BT-71-1 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use	X identification agency. ication sche BASIC WL X	X ion scher	X me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to k EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X In the entries of the control of	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	xs:token If used, the maintenane required BT-71-1 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1	X identification agency. ication sche BASIC WL X	X ion scher	X me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to k EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X In the entries of the control of	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the maintenane required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70	x identification agency. ication sche BASIC WL X pe ed if the De	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from th	x on the entries of the pocation identifies EXTENDED X one Buyer.	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the maintenane required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of	x identification agency. identification schemes agency. identification schemes agency. X peed if the Definition of the party	X ion scher	me shall be chosen from stifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the	X In the entries of the pocation identifies EXTENDED X In the Buyer.	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the maintenane required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM	x identification agency. identification schemes agency. identification schemes agency. X peed if the Definition of the party	X ion scher	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from th	X In the entries of the pocation identifies EXTENDED X In the Buyer.	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	xs:token If used, the maintenane required BT-71-1 The identifi MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM	x identification agency. identification schemassic with the beautiful t	X ion scher	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the	x the entries of the continuous dentification identifies EXTENDED X are Buyer.	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 or. Deliver to party nat
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdd	xs:token If used, the maintenane required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM	x identification agency. ication sche BASIC WL X pe ed if the De of the party BASIC WL X	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X liver to p	x me shall be chosen from tifier of the Deliver to lo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X party is different from the	x the entries of the continuous dentification identifies EXTENDED X are Buyer.	the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 or. Deliver to party nat
_	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:TradeA	x identification agency. identification sche BASIC WL X pe ed if the De of the party BASIC WL X AddressTyp	X ion scher	me shall be chosen from Intifier of the Deliver to loo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Dearty is different from the choice of the goods and service of th	x the entries of the continuous c	Deliver to party na
_	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:Trade/ In the case	identification and a second se	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X e the deliv	me shall be chosen from the shall be s	x the entries of the continuous c	Deliver to party na
_	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:TradeA In the case be filled to	identification and a second se	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X e the deliv	me shall be chosen from Intifier of the Deliver to loo EN 16931 (COMFORT) X Dearty is different from the choice of the goods and service of th	x the entries of the continuous c	Deliver to party na
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:Trade/ In the case be filled to 0 1	identification and a second se	X ion scher eme iden BASIC X to which BASIC X e the deliv	me shall be chosen from the shall be s	x the entries of the continuous c	Deliver to party nat
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:Trade In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15	identificatice agency. ication sche BASIC WL X pe ed if the De MASIC WL X AddressTyp of pick-up, comply wit	ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the strict of the Deliver to low the shall be	x the entries of the continuous continuous in the entries of the continuous interest in the continuous	Deliver to party nat DELIVER TO ADDRE
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:TradeA In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of	identification schemes agency. BASIC WL X peed if the De BASIC WL X AddressTyp of pick-up, comply with	ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the strict of the Deliver to low the shall be	x the entries of the continuous continuous in the entries of the continuous interest in the continuous	Deliver to party nat DELIVER TO ADDRE
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:Trade/ In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of are delivered	x identification and identification schemes are	ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the strict of the Deliver to local strict of the Deliver to local strict of the shall be sh	x the entries of the continuous continuous in the entries of the continuous interest of the continuous interest in the continuous interest in the entries of the continuous interest in the entries of the continuous interest	Deliver to party nat DELIVER TO ADDRE
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Data type: Used in: Used in: Data type: Used in: Use: Used in:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:TradeA In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of are delivere MINIMUM	identification schein s	ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the stiffier of the Deliver to look of the shall be chosen from the shall be sha	x the entries of the control identifies EXTENDED X are delivered. EXTENDED X x-up address. Su the address to EXTENDED	Deliver to party national deficient components of the address are to
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Usage note: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:TradeA In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of are delivere MINIMUM	x identification and identification schemes are	ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the strict of the Deliver to local strict of the Deliver to local strict of the shall be sh	x the entries of the continuous continuous in the entries of the continuous interest of the continuous interest in the continuous interest in the entries of the continuous interest in the entries of the continuous interest	Deliver to party nate of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Usee Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Uses: Used in: PostcodeCode	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:TradeA In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of are delivere MINIMUM	x identification and identification schemes agency. BASIC WL X peed if the Deep of the party BASIC WL X AddressTyp of pick-up, comply with business teed. BASIC WL X	ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the stiffier of the Deliver to look of the shall be chosen from the shall be sha	x the entries of the control identifies EXTENDED X are delivered. EXTENDED X x-up address. Su the address to EXTENDED	Deliver to party nate of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:TradeA In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of are delivered MINIMUM udt:CodeTyp	x identification and identification schemes agency. BASIC WL X peed if the Deep of the party BASIC WL X AddressTyp of pick-up, comply with business teed. BASIC WL X	x x ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the strict of the Deliver to local strict of the Deliver to local strict of the shall be sh	x the entries of the control identifies EXTENDED X are delivered. EXTENDED X x-up address. Su the address to EXTENDED	Deliver to party nate of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Used in:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:TradeA In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of are delivered MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a Zi	x identification and identification schemes agency. BASIC WL X peed if the Deep of the party BASIC WL X AddressTyp of pick-up, comply with business teed. BASIC WL X	x x ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the strict of the Deliver to local strict of the Deliver to local strict of the shall be sh	x the entries of the control identifies EXTENDED X are delivered. EXTENDED X x-up address. Su the address to EXTENDED	Deliver to party nate of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be used 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:TradeA In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of are delivered MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a Zi 0 1	x identification and identification schemes agency. BASIC WL X peed if the Deep of the party BASIC WL X AddressTyp of pick-up, comply with business teed. BASIC WL X	x x ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the strict of the Deliver to local strict of the Deliver to local strict of the shall be sh	x the entries of the control identifies EXTENDED X are delivered. EXTENDED X x-up address. Su the address to EXTENDED	Deliver to party nate of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:Trade In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of are delivere MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a Zi 0 1 BT-78	identification schein s	ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the strict of the Deliver to local strict of the Deliver to local strict of the shall be sh	x the entries of the control identifies EXTENDED X are delivered. EXTENDED X x-up address. Substitute the address to EXTENDED X	DELIVER TO ADDRE
	SchemeID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Name Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostalTradeAdc Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: PostcodeCode Data type: Usage note: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	xs:token If used, the maintenand required BT-71-1 The identifit MINIMUM udt:TextTyp Shall be use 0 1 BT-70 The name of MINIMUM Iress ram:Trade In the case be filled to 0 1 BG-15 A group of are delivere MINIMUM udt:CodeTy Such as a Zi 0 1 BT-78 The identifit	identification and identification schemes agency. BASIC WL X peed if the Deed of the party BASIC WL X AddressTyp of pick-up, comply with business teed. BASIC WL X IPP code or a dier for an addies agency.	ion scher	me shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the shall be chosen from the strict of the Deliver to local strict of the Deliver to local strict of the shall be sh	x the entries of the coation identifies EXTENDED X are delivered. EXTENDED X coup address. Sure the address to the address to the coation identifies the coation identifies are delivered.	Deliver to party nate of the address are to which goods and services invoiced were

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 19 13.11.2024

LineOne							Deliver to address line
Data type:	udt:TextTyp	e					
	Usually the	street nam	ne and n	umber.			
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Use:	The main ac						
				EN 16931 (C			
Used in:		X	X	X	(X	
LineTwo							Deliver to address line
	udt:TextTyp	e					
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
Use:							er details supplementing the main line.
Used in:		X X		EN 16931 (C		X	
			X	^	(Dellara to address live
LineThree							Deliver to address line
Occurrence:	udt:TextTyp	e					
EN16931-ID:							
		al addross	line in a	n address that	can ha usa	ad to give furthe	er details supplementing the main line.
USE.				EN 16931 (C			er details supplementing the main line.
Used in:		X	BASIC		(
		^	^			^	Deliverte
CityName	udtiToutTim	10					Deliver to c
Occurrence:	udt:TextTyp	JE					
EN16931-ID:							
		n name of	the city	town or villag	e where t	he deliver to ad	dress is located.
030.				EN 16931 (C	•		uress is iocuteu.
Used in:		X	X	ZW 10551 (C)	,	X	
CountryID							Deliver to country co
•	qdt:Country	IDType					Deliver to country con
Usage note:	The lists of v		tries are	registered wit	h the ISO 3	3166-1 Mainten	ance agency. "Codes for the representation
Usage note:		valid count		_		3166-1 Mainten	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
_	of names of	valid count		registered with r subdivisions'		3166-1 Mainten	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	of names of 1 1	valid count		_		3166-1 Mainten	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	of names of 1 1	valid count countries	and the	r subdivisions'		8166-1 Mainten	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that	valid count countries	and the	r subdivisions'		3166-1 Mainten	ance agency, "Codes for the representation
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57	identifies Deliver to	and the the cour	r subdivisions'		3166-1 Mainten	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12	valid count countries identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC	the cour o addres	r subdivisions'	". intra-com	munity supply r	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM	valid count countries identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC	the cour o addres	r subdivisions' atry. s levied due to	intra-comi	munity supply r	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM	valid count countries identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL	the cour o address C/IPSI not BASIC	ir subdivisions' atry. s : levied due to EN 16931 (Co	intra-comi	munity supply r EXTENDED	ules
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: — CountrySubDiv	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X	the cour o address C/IPSI not BASIC	ir subdivisions' atry. s : levied due to EN 16931 (Co	intra-comi	munity supply r EXTENDED	ules
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp	valid count f countries identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X	the cour o address /IPSI not BASIC X	ir subdivisions' atry. s : levied due to EN 16931 (Co	". intra-com OMFORT)	munity supply r EXTENDED	ules
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re	valid count f countries identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X	the cour o address /IPSI not BASIC X	ntry. S I levied due to EN 16931 (Co	". intra-com OMFORT)	munity supply r EXTENDED	ules
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1	valid count f countries identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X	the cour o address /IPSI not BASIC X	ntry. S I levied due to EN 16931 (Co	". intra-com OMFORT)	munity supply r EXTENDED	ules
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC	the cour o address //IPSI not BASIC X	ntry. S I levied due to EN 16931 (Co	". intra-com OMFORT)	munity supply r EXTENDED	ules
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL	the course and the address of the second of	itry. s levied due to EN 16931 (Co	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc.	munity supply r EXTENDED X	ules
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL	the course and the address of the second of	itry. It	intra-comicomicomicomicomicomicomicomicomicomi	munity supply r EXTENDED X	ules
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X	the course and the address of the second of	itry. s levied due to EN 16931 (Co	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc.	munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	ules Deliver to country subdivision
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:SupplyChair	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to X Signon, a counting to the Signon of a counting to the Signo	and the court of address of addre	itry. s levied due to EN 16931 (Co	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc.	munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	ules Deliver to country subdivision
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to X Signon, a counting to the Signon of a counting to the Signo	and the court of address of addre	itry. s levied due to EN 16931 (Co	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc.	munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	ules Deliver to country subdivision
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to X Signon, a counting to the Signon of a counting to the Signo	and the court of address of addre	itry. s levied due to EN 16931 (Co	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc.	munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	ules Deliver to country subdivision
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to X Signon, a counting to the Signon of a counting to the Signo	and the court of address of addre	itry. s levied due to EN 16931 (Co	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc.	munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	ules Deliver to country subdivision
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X DELIVER TO VAT/IGIC BASIC WL BASIC WL BASIC WL	the course and the co	itry. It	intra-comic intra-	munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Detailed	
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X BASIC WL	the course and the co	itry. It	intra-comic intra-	munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Detailed	ules Deliver to country subdivision
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X BASIC WL	the course and the co	itry. It	intra-comic intra-	munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Detailed	ules Deliver to country subdivision
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDat Data type:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL BASIC	and the court of address of addre	itry. It	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc. OMFORT) (munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Detailed	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Deliver Actual delivery date, Conte
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDat Data type:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL BASIC	and the court of address of addre	itry. It	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc. OMFORT) (munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Detailed	Deliver to country subdivision
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL BASIC	and the court of address of addre	itry. It	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc. OMFORT) (OMFORT) (munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory info	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Deliver
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Used in: Courrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: OccurrenceDat Data type: Used in:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL BASIC	and the court of address of addre	itry. It	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc. OMFORT) (OMFORT) (munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory info	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Deliver
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL BASIC	the court of address o	itry. It	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc. OMFORT) (OMFORT) (munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory info	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Deliver Actual delivery date, Conte
Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CountrySubDiv Data type: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ActualDelivery: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Occurrence: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	of names of 1 1 BT-80 A code that BR-57 BR-IC-12 MINIMUM isionName udt:TextTyp Such as a re 0 1 BT-79 The subdivis MINIMUM SupplyChair ram:Supply(0 0 1 BT-72-000 MINIMUM eTime udt:DateTim In Germany, indicated at 1 1 BT-72-00 The date on	identifies Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL X Deliver to VAT/IGIC BASIC WL BASIC	and the cour of address of addres	itry. It	intra-com OMFORT) (e, etc. OMFORT) (mance is a be indicate	munity supply r EXTENDED X EXTENDED X Detailed EXTENDED X mandatory infoed here.	Deliver to country subdivision information about the actual Deliver Actual delivery date, Conte

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 20 13.11.2024

	DateTimeString)					Actual delivery da
	Data type:	extension (x	s:string)				
	Occurrence:	1 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-72					
	Use:	The date on	which the	supply c	of goods or services w	as made or complet	ed.
	Business rule:	BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC	/IPSI not	levied due to intra-co	mmunity supply rul	es
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	,	
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	
	format						Date, form
	Data type:	xs:string					
	Usage note:	Only value "	102"				
	Occurrence:	required					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-72-0					
			Code	Code nai	me		
				CCYYMN			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Х	X	X	
T	DespatchAdvice	Reference	dDocume	ent		Detailed informa	ation on the corresponding despat
	•						adv
	Data type:	ram:Refere	ncedDocur	nentType	3		
	Occurrence:			/ [
	EN16931-ID:	BT-16-00					
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	T) EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	Х	X	X	
	IssuerAssignedI	D					Despatch advice referer
	•	udt:IDType					
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-16					
	Use:	An identifie	r of a refe	renced de	espatch advice.		
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR		
	Used in:		Χ	Х	X	X	
	ApplicableHead	lerTradeSe	ttlement				DIRECT DE
	• • •	ram:Header		lementTv	/pe		
				,	•		
•	Usage note:	This group r	nay be use	ed to give	prior notice in the in	voice that payment	will be made through a SEPA or other
•	-		-	_	•		will be made through a SEPA or other PA or other direct debit scheme.
	-	direct debit	-	_	•		
•	_	direct debit 1 1	-	_	•		
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	direct debit 1 1 BG-19	initiated b	y the Sel	•		
•	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	direct debit 1 1 BG-19	initiated b	y the Sel	ler, in accordance wit		
•	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	direct debit 1 1 BG-19 A group of b	initiated b	erms to sp	ler, in accordance wit	h the rules of the SE	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	direct debit 1 1 BG-19 A group of b	ousiness te	erms to sp	ler, in accordance wit	h the rules of the SE	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	direct debit 1 1 BG-19 A group of b MINIMUM X	initiated b	erms to sp	ler, in accordance wit pecify a direct debit. EN 16931 (COMFOR	th the rules of the SE	PA or other direct debit scheme.
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CreditorReferen	direct debit 1 1 BG-19 A group of t MINIMUM X	ousiness te	erms to sp	ler, in accordance wit pecify a direct debit. EN 16931 (COMFOR	th the rules of the SE	PA or other direct debit scheme.
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CreditorReferent Data type:	direct debit 1 1 BG-19 A group of t MINIMUM X nceID udt:IDType	ousiness te	erms to sp BASIC X	Decify a direct debit. EN 16931 (COMFOR	th the rules of the SE T) EXTENDED X	PA or other direct debit scheme.
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CreditorReferent Data type:	direct debit 1 1 BG-19 A group of b MINIMUM X nceID udt:IDType Used in orde	ousiness te	erms to sp BASIC X	ler, in accordance wit pecify a direct debit. EN 16931 (COMFOR	th the rules of the SE T) EXTENDED X	PA or other direct debit scheme.
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CreditorReferen Data type: Usage note:	direct debit 1 1 BG-19 A group of b MINIMUM X nceID udt:IDType Used in orde 0 1	ousiness te	erms to sp BASIC X	Decify a direct debit. EN 16931 (COMFOR X	th the rules of the SE T) EXTENDED X	PA or other direct debit scheme.
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CreditorReferen Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	direct debit 1 1 BG-19 A group of b MINIMUM X nceID udt:IDType Used in ordi 0 1 BT-90	BASIC WL X	erms to sp BASIC X notify the	ler, in accordance wit becify a direct debit. EN 16931 (COMFOR X Buyer of a SEPA direct	th the rules of the SE T) EXTENDED X ct debit.	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 21 13.11.2024

PaymentReference Remittance information Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Used for creditor's critical reconciliation information. This information element helps the Seller to assign an incoming payment to the relevant payment process. When specifying the textual value, which is commonly the invoice number of the invoice being paid, but may be another seller reference, the buyer should indicate this reference in his payment order when executing the payment. In a payment transaction this reference is transferred back to the Seller as Remittance Information. In order to allow for automatic processing of cross-border SEPA payments, only Latin characters should be used in this field, with a maximum of 140 characters. Referencesection 1.4 of the SEPA credit transfer and SEPA direct debit scheme implementation guides [13] and [14] for details of the allowed characters. Other rules may apply for SEPA payments within national borders. If remittance information is structured according to the ISO 11649:2009 standard [16] for Structured RF Creditor Reference, it shall be mapped to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages. If remittance information is structured according to the EACT standard for automated reconciliation [17], it shall be mapped to the Unstructured Remittance Information field in SEPA payments messages." If remittance information is to be mapped to the End To End Identification field or to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages, then in addition to the Latin character set restriction, the content shall not start or end with a '/' and the content shall not contain '//'s. See reference [15]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-83 Use: A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Х **TaxCurrencyCode** VAT accounting currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Shall be used in combination with the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) when the VAT accounting currency code differs from the Invoice currency code. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Please refer to Article 230 of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-6 Use: The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller. Business rule: BR-53 Document totals MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ InvoiceCurrencyCode Invoice currency code Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Usage note: Only one currency shall be used in the Invoice, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112/EC on VAT. The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-5 Use: The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency. Invoice MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ Х **PayeeTradeParty PAYEE** Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of Payee may be fulfilled by another party then the Seller, e.g. a factoring service. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-10 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Χ

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 22 13.11.2024

ID									P	ayee identifi
		udt:IDType				_				- "
	Usage note:	If no scheme assigned iden	-	d, it sho	uld be known by	Buyer an	d Seller, e.g.	a previously	exchanged Buy	er or Seller
	Occurrence:	0 1								
	EN16931-ID:	BT-60								
	Use:	An identifier		£						
	Llood in		BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E				
Glo	Used in:			^	X		X		Pavee g	lobal identifi
0.0		udt:IDType							,	
		GLN, DUNS, E	BIC,ODETT	Έ,						
	Occurrence:		-,-	,						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-60-0								
		MINIMUM B	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E	XTENDED			
	Used in:		Χ	Х	X		Χ			
- sch	emelD								Sch	neme identifi
	Data type:	xs:token								
	Usage note:	If used, the id	dentification	on scher	ne shall be chose	n from th	ne entries of	the list publi	shed by the ISO	/IEC 6523
		maintenance	agency.							
	Occurrence:	•								
	EN16931-ID:									
	Use:				tifier of the Payee					
					EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E				
	Used in:		X	X	X		Χ			
Nar										Payee nan
	,,	udt:TextType		_						
			when the	Payee i	s different from t	he Seller	(but may als	so be the Sell	er name).	
	Occurrence:									
	EN16931-ID:									
			the Payee	·						
	Business rule:	BR-17	Payee		EN 16021 (COM		YTENDED			
	Business rule:	BR-17	Payee BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM					
	Business rule: Used in:	BR-17	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC	EN 16931 (COM X				tails about th	no organizati
	Business rule: Used in: ecifiedLegalC	BR-17 MINIMUM B Organization	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC X					etails about th	ne organizatio
	Business rule: Used in: ecifiedLegalC Data type:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Organization ram:LegalOrg	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC X					etails about th	ne organizati
	Business rule: Used in: ecifiedLegalC	BR-17 MINIMUM B Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1	Payee BASIC WL X	BASIC X					etails about th	ne organizati
	Used in: Used in: ecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00	Payee BASIC WL X ganization	BASIC X Type	x		X		etails about th	ne organizati
	Used in: Used in: ecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B	Payee BASIC WL X ganization	BASIC X Type	X EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E	X		etails about th	ne organizatio
	Used in: Used in: ecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B	Payee BASIC WL X ganization	BASIC X Type	X EN 16931 (COM		X	De	etails about th	
Spe	Used in: Used in: ecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B	Payee BASIC WL X ganization	BASIC X Type	X EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E	X	De		
Spe	Used in: Used in: ecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X	X EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E	X XTENDED X	Payee	e legal registr	ation identifi
Spe	Used in: Used in: ecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie	BASIC X Type BASIC X d, it sho	EN 16931 (COM X	FORT) E	X XTENDED X	Payee	e legal registr	ation identifi
Spe	Used in: Used in: ecifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie	BASIC X Type BASIC X d, it sho	EN 16931 (COM X	FORT) E	X XTENDED X	Payee	e legal registr	ation identifi
Spe	Used in: cifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror	BASIC X Type BASIC X d, it sho	EN 16931 (COM X uld be known by	FORT) E	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g.	Payer the identifie	e legal registra	ation identifi
Spe	Used in: cifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror	BASIC X Type BASIC X d, it shoument.	X EN 16931 (COM X uld be known by	FORT) E Buyer an	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g.	Payer the identifie	e legal registra	ation identifi
Spe	Used in: CocifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Usage	BR-17 MINIMUM B Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL	BASIC X Type BASIC X d, it shown the short of the short	X EN 16931 (COM X uld be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E Buyer an	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as	Payer the identifie	e legal registra	ation identifi
Spe	Used in: CocifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Use:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror	BASIC X Type BASIC X d, it shoument.	X EN 16931 (COM X uld be known by	FORT) E Buyer an	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g.	Payer the identifie	e legal registra or that is exclusi y or person.	ation identifi vely used in th
Spe	Used in: cifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Organization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM B	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL	BASIC X Type BASIC X d, it shown the short of the short	X EN 16931 (COM X uld be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM	FORT) E Buyer an	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as	Payer the identifie	e legal registra or that is exclusi y or person.	ation identifi vely used in th
Spe	Used in: cifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X	X EN 16931 (COM X uld be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X	Buyer and dentifies	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X	Payer the identifies a legal entit	e legal registra or that is exclusi y or person.	ation identifi vely used in th
Spe	Used in: cifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X	X EN 16931 (COM X uld be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM	Buyer and dentifies	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X	Payer the identifies a legal entit	e legal registra or that is exclusi y or person.	ation identifi vely used in th
Spe	Used in: cerifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: emelD Data type: Usage note:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the ic maintenance	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X	X EN 16931 (COM X uld be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X	Buyer and dentifies	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X	Payer the identifies a legal entit	e legal registra or that is exclusi y or person.	ation identification
Spe	Used in: cifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: emeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the ic maintenance BT-61-1	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by ASIC WL X dentification	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X Type Type	X EN 16931 (COM X Full be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X	Buyer and dentifies FORT) E	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X ne entries of	Payer the identifier a legal entit	e legal registra or that is exclusi y or person.	ation identification
Spe	Used in: cifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: emeID Data type: Usage note: EN16931-ID: Used in:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the id maintenance BT-61-1 The identifica	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency.	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X an offici BASIC X on scher	X EN 16931 (COM X Full be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X The shall be chose tifier of the Payee	Buyer and dentifies FORT) E	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X ne entries of	Payer the identifier a legal entit	e legal registra or that is exclusi y or person.	ation identification
Spe	Used in: cifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Use: Used in: Use: Used in: Use: Used in: Use: Uses: Uses: Uses: Uses:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the id maintenance BT-61-1 The identifica	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation schel	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X on scher	X EN 16931 (COM X Full be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X The shall be chose tifier of the Payes EN 16931 (COM)	Buyer and dentifies FORT) E	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X ne entries of gistration ide XXENDED	Payer the identifier a legal entit	e legal registra or that is exclusi y or person.	ation identification
Spe ID	Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: Used in: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: EM16931-ID: Use: Used in: Use: Used in: Use:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the ic maintenance BT-61-1 The identifica MINIMUM B	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by ASIC WL X dentification agency. ation scheen BASIC WL X	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X on scher	X EN 16931 (COM X Full be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X The shall be chose tifier of the Payee	Buyer and dentifies FORT) E	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X ne entries of	Payer the identifier a legal entit	e legal registrate that is exclusive yor person. Sched by the ISO	vely used in the
Spe ID	Used in: CocifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the ic maintenance BT-61-1 The identifica MINIMUM B	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation schele BASIC WL X aymentN	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X on scher me iden BASIC X Aleans	EN 16931 (COM X ulld be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X me shall be chose tifier of the Payes EN 16931 (COM X	Buyer and dentifies FORT) E	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X ne entries of gistration ide XXENDED	Payer the identifier a legal entit	e legal registrate that is exclusive yor person. Sched by the ISO	vely used in the
Spe ID	Used in: CocifiedLegalC Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: CocifiedLegalC Used in:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the ic maintenance BT-61-1 The identifica MINIMUM B	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation schell BASIC WL X aymentN ttlementP	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X on scher me iden BASIC X Aleans	EN 16931 (COM X ulld be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X me shall be chose tifier of the Payes EN 16931 (COM X	Buyer and dentifies FORT) E	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X ne entries of gistration ide XXENDED	Payer the identifier a legal entit	e legal registrate that is exclusive yor person. Sched by the ISO	ation identifi vely used in th neme identifi
Spe ID	Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: EN16931-ID: Used in: EMEID Data type: Usage note: Usage note: Used in: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ECIFIEdTrades Data type: Occurrence:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the ic maintenance BT-61-1 The identifica MINIMUM B SettlementPr ram:TradeSet 0 unbout	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation schell BASIC WL X aymentN ttlementP	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X on scher me iden BASIC X Aleans	EN 16931 (COM X ulld be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X me shall be chose tifier of the Payes EN 16931 (COM X	Buyer and dentifies FORT) E	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X ne entries of gistration ide XXENDED	Payer the identifier a legal entit	e legal registrate that is exclusive yor person. Sched by the ISO	ation identifi vely used in th neme identifi
Spe ID	Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: EN16931-ID: Used in: EMEID Data type: Usage note: Usage note: Used in: EN16931-ID: Use: EN16931-ID: Use: EN16931-ID: Use: EN16931-ID: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: ECIFIE Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the ic maintenance BT-61-1 The identifica MINIMUM B SettlementP ram:TradeSet 0 unbour BG-16	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation schee BASIC WL X aymentN ttlementP nded	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X on scher me iden BASIC X Aleans ayment	EN 16931 (COM X Full be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X The shall be chose tifier of the Payer EN 16931 (COM X MeansType	Buyer and dentifies FORT) E legal reproduction of the second of the se	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X ne entries of gistration ide XXENDED X	Payer the identifier a legal entit	e legal registrate that is exclusive yor person. Sched by the ISO	ation identifi vely used in the
Spe ID	Used in: Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: EN16931-ID: Used in: EMEID Data type: Usage note: Usage note: Used in: EN16931-ID: Use: EN16931-ID: Use: EN16931-ID: Use: EN16931-ID: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: ECIFIE Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-17 MINIMUM B Prganization ram:LegalOrg 0 1 BT-61-00 MINIMUM B udt:IDType If no scheme applicable leg 0 1 BT-61 An identifier i MINIMUM B xs:token If used, the ic maintenance BT-61-1 The identifica MINIMUM B SettlementPr ram:TradeSet 0 unbour BG-16 A group of bu	Payee BASIC WL X ganization BASIC WL X is specifie gal enviror issued by BASIC WL X dentification agency. ation schee BASIC WL X aymentN ttlementP nded usiness ter	BASIC X Type BASIC X an offici BASIC X on scher me iden BASIC X Aleans ayment	EN 16931 (COM X ulld be known by al registrar that ic EN 16931 (COM X me shall be chose tifier of the Payes EN 16931 (COM X	Buyer and dentifies FORT) E legal ref FORT) E	X XTENDED X d Seller, e.g. the Payee as XTENDED X ne entries of gistration ide XTENDED X	Payer the identifier a legal entit	e legal registrate that is exclusive yor person. Sched by the ISO	vely used in the

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 23 13.11.2024

	TypeCode							Payment means type cod
		: qdt:Paymer						
	Usage note:							should be made
				n-SEPA p	ayments, an	d between	credit paymen	ts, direct debits, card payments and other
	•	instruments	S.					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:				Contractor			and have been actually at
						ayment is e	хрестеа то ре	or has been settled.
	Business rule:		Payment					
	Business rule:					COMMEDIA	EVTENDED	
					EN 16931 (,		
	Used in:		X			X	X	
T	PayerPartyDeb							Buyer bank information
		ram:Debtor	FinancialA	ccountTy	/pe			
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-91-00						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X		Χ	X	
L	IBANID							Debited account identifie
	Data type:	udt:IDType						
	Occurrence:	. 1 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-91						
	Use:	The accoun	t to be deb	ited by t	he direct de	oit.		
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	Х		Χ	Х	
г	PayeePartyCred	ditorFinanc	ialAccour	nt				CREDIT TRANSFE
		ram:Credito			Гуре			
	Occurrence:				, ·			
	EN16931-ID:	: BG-17						
	Use:	: A group of I	business te	rms to s	pecify credit	transfer pay	ments.	
					EN 16931 (
	Used in:		Х	Х	•	Χ	Х	
_	IBANID							Payment account identific
		udt:IDType						,
			N (in case o	of SEPA r	navment) or	a national a	ccount numbe	r.
	Occurrence:		(,	,,			•
	EN16931-ID:							
	Use:	A unique id	entifier of	the finan	icial paymen	t account. a	t a payment se	ervice provider, to which payment should be
		made.				, .	,	
	Business rule:	BR-50	Account i	informat	ion			
			Payment					
	Business rule:							
	Business rule:			BASIC	FN 16931 I	COMFORT)	FXTFNDFD	
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL				EXTENDED X	
	Used in:	MINIMUM		BASIC X		COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	National account number (not SER)
	Used in: ProprietaryID	MINIMUM	BASIC WL					National account number (not SEP/
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type:	MINIMUM::	BASIC WL X	X		X	X	National account number (not SEP)
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note:	MINIMUM : : udt:IDType : Use IBANID	BASIC WL X	X		X	X	National account number (not SEP)
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID u . 1	BASIC WL X	X		X	X	National account number (not SEP
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note:	MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0	BASIC WL X when app	x ropriate,	otherwise u	X se Proprieta	X aryID	National account number (not SEP
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM	BASIC WL X when app	X ropriate, <i>BASIC</i>	otherwise u	X se Proprieta COMFORT)	X aryID EXTENDED	National account number (not SEP/
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	MINIMUM udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM	BASIC WL X when app	x ropriate,	otherwise u	X se Proprieta	X aryID	
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade	dut:IDType Use IBANID Use IBANID Use IBANID Use IBANID Use IBT-84-0 UNINIMUM UseTax	BASIC WL X when app BASIC WL X	X ropriate, <i>BASIC</i>	otherwise u	X se Proprieta COMFORT)	X aryID EXTENDED	
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrad Data type:	udt:IDType Use IBANID BT-84-0 MINIMUM Comparison Compar	BASIC WL X when app BASIC WL X	X ropriate, <i>BASIC</i>	otherwise u	X se Proprieta COMFORT)	X aryID EXTENDED	National account number (not SEPA
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrad Data type: Occurrence:	udt:IDType Use IBANID BT-84-0 MINIMUM CeTax ram:TradeT 1 unbo	BASIC WL X when app BASIC WL X	X ropriate, <i>BASIC</i>	otherwise u	X se Proprieta COMFORT)	X aryID EXTENDED	
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrad Data type:	udt:IDType Use IBANID BT-84-0 MINIMUM CeTax ram:TradeT 1 unbo	BASIC WL X when app BASIC WL X	X ropriate, <i>BASIC</i>	otherwise u	X se Proprieta COMFORT)	X aryID EXTENDED	
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrad Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType Use IBANID 1 Use I	BASIC WL X when app BASIC WL X TaxType bunded business te	x ropriate, BASIC X	otherwise u	x se Proprieta COMFORT)	X aryID EXTENDED X	
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrad Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType Use IBANID Use IBANID Use IBA-40 Use IBA-40 Use IBA-60	BASIC WL X when app BASIC WL X TaxType bunded business te	x ropriate, BASIC X	otherwise u	x se Proprieta COMFORT)	X aryID EXTENDED X	VAT BREAKDOW
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrad Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType Use IBANID 1 Use I	BASIC WL X when app BASIC WL X TaxType bunded business te	x ropriate, BASIC X	otherwise u	x se Proprieta COMFORT)	X aryID EXTENDED X	VAT BREAKDOW
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrad Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	udt:IDType Use IBANID Use IBANID Use IBANID Use IBANID Use IBT-84-0 MINIMUM Use ITAN	BASIC WL X when app BASIC WL X TaxType bunded business tereasons	x ropriate, BASIC X	otherwise u	x se Proprieta COMFORT)	X aryID EXTENDED X	VAT BREAKDOW
	Used in: ProprietaryID Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ApplicableTrade Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	udt:IDType Use IBANID 0 1 BT-84-0 MINIMUM eTax ram:TradeT 1 unbo BG-23 A group of I exemption BR-CO-18	BASIC WL X when app BASIC WL X TaxType bunded business tereasons VAT brea	x ropriate, BASIC X rms prov	otherwise u	se Proprieta COMFORT) X	X aryID EXTENDED X	VAT BREAKDOW

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 24 13.11.2024

CalculatedAm					VAT category tax amour
	e: udt:AmountT				
Usage not	a: Calculated by	multiplying the VA	T category taxable amo	ount with the VAT cat	egory rate for the relevant VAT
_	category.				
	e: 1 1				
EN16931-I					
		amount for a given	i VAT category.		
Business ru		VAT breakdown			
		Document totals			
		VAT breakdown	_		
Business ru		Reverse charge VAT			
Business ru		Exempt from VAT		:f	
Business ru			evied due to export out		
Business ru			evied due to intra-com	munity supply rules	
Business ru		Liable for IGIC (Cana	• •		
Business ru Business ru		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta	·		
Business ru		Sale is not subject to Standard rated VAT			
Business ru		Zero rated VAT			
Dusiliess ful			EN 16021 (COMEORE)	EVTENDED	
Used		X X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X	
- TypeCode					Type of tax (code
11 "	e: gdt:TaxTypeC	odeTyne			Type of tax (cour
/ /	. ,,	,,	/AT category rate shall	he consistent. For mo	ore information on the
Osuge not		· .	er to subclause 6.3.3.2		
Occurrenc	e: 1 1	a codes, piease rere	i to subclause 0.5.5.2	- Specification of VAI	category codes.
	D: BT-118-0				
		ication of a VAT cat	egory.		
			EN 16931 (COMFORT)	FXTFNDFD	
Used		ХХ	X		
ExemptionRe	ason	,	,	,	VAT exemption reason te
	e: udt:TextType				pro-
			tive 2006/112/EC [2].		
	e: 0 1		,, ().		
EN16931-I					
		ement of the reasor	n why the amount is ex	xempted from VAT or	why no VAT is being charged
		Reverse charge VAT			,
Business ru		Exempt from VAT			
Business ru		•	evied due to export out	tside of the EU	
Business ru		· · · · · ·	evied due to intra-com		
Business ru		Liable for IGIC (Cana		. , . , . ,	
Business ru		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta	• •		
Business ru		Sale is not subject to	•		
Business ru		Standard rated VAT			
Business ru		Zero rated VAT			
			EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used		ХХ	χ	X	
- BasisAmount					VAT category taxable amou
Dasisamouni	e: udt:AmountT	vpe			in caregory tandare amount
		,,	unt minus allowances r	olus charges on docum	nent level which are subject to a
Data typ	2: The sum of In		·	-	-
Data typ			'AT category rate (if the	e VAT category rate is	applicable).
Data typ Usage not	specific VAT o		/AT category rate (if the	e VAT category rate is	applicable).
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc	specific VAT c e: 1 1		'AT category rate (if th	e VAT category rate is	applicable).
Data typ Usage not Occurrenc EN16931-I	specific VAT c e: 1 1 D: BT-116	ategory code and V			applicable). category rate (if the VAT category

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 25 13.11.2024

Business rule: BR-45	VAT breakdown			
Business rule: BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown			
Business rule: BR-AE-8	Reverse charge \	'AT		
Business rule: BR-E-8	Exempt from VA	Γ		
Business rule: BR-G-8	VAT/IGIC/IPSI no	t levied due to export out	side of the EU	
Business rule: BR-IC-8	VAT/IGIC/IPSI no	t levied due to intra-comr	munity supply rules	
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (C	anary) tax		
Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (C	anary) tax		
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ce	euta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ce	euta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule: BR-O-8	Sale is not subject	t to VAT/IGIC/IPSI		
Business rule: BR-S-8	Standard rated V	AT		
Business rule: BR-S-9	Standard rated V	AT		
Business rule: BR-Z-8	Zero rated VAT			
MINIMUM	BASIC WL BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
 Used in:	X X	X	X	
CategoryCode				VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCate	goryCodeType			
Usage note: The following	g entries of UNTD	ID 5305 [6] are used (furt	her clarification between	brackets):
- Standard r	ate (Liable for VA	in a standard way)		
- Zero rated	goods (Liable for	VAT with a percentage rat	te of zero)	
- Exempt fro	m tax (VAT/IGIC/	PSI)		
- VAT Rever	se Charge (Revers	e charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rul	les apply)	
- VAT exem	ot for intra commu	unity supply of goods (VAT	T/IGIC/IPSI not levied due	to Intra-community supply
rules)				
- Free expoi	t item, tax not cha	arged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not le	evied due to export outsi	de of the EU)

- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the I

- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)

- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)

- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)

Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-118

Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 26 13.11.2024

- 11				
- 11	Business rule:	BR-47	VAT breakdown	
	Business rule:		Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule:		Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule:		Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule:		Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule:		Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule:		Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule:		Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule:		Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule:		VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
- 11	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
- []	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule:		Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule:		Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
11		BK-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
		DD 0 14		
	Business rule:		Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: Business rule:	BR-S-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT X Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT X X X X X X X	
	Business rule: Data type:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT AND COMFORT EXTENDED X X X X X	
	Business rule: Data type: Usage note:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT X Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT X X X X X X X	
	Business rule: Data type:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT AND COMFORT EXTENDED X X X X X	
	Business rule: Busines rule: Busines rule: Used in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.	
	Business rule: Used in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.	
	Business rule: Cused in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.	
	Business rule: Cused in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. tement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: Cused in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. tement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: Cused in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10 BR-IC-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. tement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: Cused in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. tement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. tement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: Cused in: ExemptionReas Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-G-10 BR-IC-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10 BR-IG-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. tement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. tement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT	VAT exemption reason code
	Business rule: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. tement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: Cocurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	BR-S-1 BR-S-8 BR-S-10 BR-Z-1 BR-Z-8 BR-Z-9 BR-Z-10 MINIMUM onCode udt:CodeTy Code list iss 0 1 BT-121 A coded sta BR-AE-10 BR-E-10 BR-IC-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X pe ued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. tement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 27 13.11.2024

DueDateTypeCo		odoTvno			Value added tax point date cod
	qdt:TimeReferenceC		ween the following entr	ies of LINTDID 2005 [6	31.
Osage note.	- Invoice docment iss	_	ween the following enti	ies 01 0141 DID 2005 [0	
	- Delivery date, actua				
	•		ded tax point date code	is used if the Value ac	lded tax point date is not known whe
	-		of BT-8 and BT-7 is mutu		·
Occurrence:	0 1				
EN16931-ID:	BT-8				
Use:	The code of the date		e VAT becomes account	able for the Seller and	I for the Buyer.
	Code	Code no			
		Date of			<i>t</i>
	29		delivery of goods to est	ablishments/domicile	/site
D	72	Paymen	it date		
Business rule:		I DACIC	FN 16021 (COMFORT		
Used in:		L BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X	
			^	Λ	VAT cotocom, so
- RateApplicable					VAT category ra
**	udt:PercentType	do and the	e VAT category rate sha	Il ha consistant	
Occurrence:		ue anu un	e var category rate sna	iii be consistent.	
EN16931-ID:					
		ented as r	percentage that applies	for the relevant VAT	category.
Business rule:		akdown	sereentage that applies	TOT LITE TELEVATIVE VICTOR	sacegory.
Business rule:					
Business rule:			anary) tax		
Business rule:			anary) tax		
Business rule:		•	euta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule:	BR-IP-9 Liable fo	or IPSI (Ce	euta/Melilla) tax		
Business rule:		d rated V			
Business rule:	BR-S-9 Standar	d rated V	AT		
	MINIMUM BASIC W	L BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	Х	X	V	
				X	
BillingSpecified					INVOICING PERIO
Data type:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod				
Data type: Usage note:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod [*] Used to indicate whe				INVOICING PERIO ends. Also called delivery period.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1				
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14	n the per	iod covered by the invo	ice starts and when it	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14	n the per		ice starts and when it	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t	en the per erms pro	iod covered by the invo	ice starts and when it	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery	en the per erms pro	iod covered by the invo	ice starts and when it	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W	en the per erms pro	iod covered by the invoviding information on the period	ice starts and when it	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W	erms provers or invoic	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period.	ends. Also called delivery period.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W X	erms provers or invoic	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period.	ends. Also called delivery period.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:DateTimeType	erms provers or invoic	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period.	ends. Also called delivery period.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:DateTimeType 0 1	erms provers or invoic	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period.	ends. Also called delivery period.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W X udt:DateTimeType 0 1 BT-73-00	ern the per erms provious or invoice L BASIC X	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period. EXTENDED X	ends. Also called delivery period.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W x udt:DateTimeType 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC W	ern the per erms provious or invoice L BASIC X	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT,	ne invoice period. EXTENDED X	ends. Also called delivery period.
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W x udt:DateTimeType 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC W X	erms provocation in the perms provocation invoice and the second of the second in the	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT,	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate whe 0 1 BG-14 A group of business t BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W x udt:DateTimeType 0 1 BT-73-00 MINIMUM BASIC W X	erms provocation in the perms provocation invoice and the second of the second in the	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT,	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Data type:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate wheelow Used to indicate wh	erms proving or invoice and the serms proving or invoice and the series are series and the series and the series are series are series and the series are series are series are series are series and the series are se	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X EN 16931 (COMFORT, X	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Data type:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod Used to indicate wheelow Used to indicate wh	erms proving or invoice and the serms proving or invoice and the series are series and the series and the series are series are series and the series are series are series are series are series and the series are se	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X EN 16931 (COMFORT, X	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the control of	r or invoic L BASIC X L BASIC X	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X EN 16931 (COMFORT, X goods or services.	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the control of	r or invoic L BASIC X L BASIC X	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X EN 16931 (COMFORT, X goods or services.	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the indicate when the Ir am:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Ir am:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Ir am:SpecifiedPeriod I was a man to see the second I will be seen to second I will be seen	rerms proving a series of the person of the	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X goods or services.	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the indicate whe	rerms proving a series of the period line	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X goods or services.	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Interest of the Interes	rems proving a series of the period line period line period or or invoice per generation of the period line period line period per	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X goods or services.	ice starts and when it ne invoice period. EXTENDED	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Interest of the Interes	r or invoic L BASIC X L BASIC X Livery of g nvoice per g period line perio y or invoic C/IPSI not	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) goods or services. riod starts. d the period t levied due to intra-cor	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X nmunity supply rules	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Interest of the Interest	r or invoice L BASIC X L BASIC X L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) goods or services. riod starts. d the period t levied due to intra-cor EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Interest of the Interest	r or invoic L BASIC X L BASIC X Livery of g nvoice per g period line perio y or invoic C/IPSI not	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) goods or services. riod starts. d the period t levied due to intra-cor	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X nmunity supply rules	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Interest of the specified Period' Used to indicate when the Interest of the specified Period' Used to indicate when the Interest of the specified Period Invoice BR-CO-19 Delivery MINIMUM BASIC W X wttension (xs:string) The initial date of de 1 1 BT-73 The date when the Interest of the specified Provided Period P	r or invoice L BASIC X L BASIC X L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) goods or services. riod starts. d the period t levied due to intra-cor EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start data
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Data type: Used in:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Interest of the Invoice BR-CO-19 Delivery Invoice Invo	r or invoice L BASIC X L BASIC X L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) goods or services. riod starts. d the period t levied due to intra-cor EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X	Invoicing period start da
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Interest of the Invoice BR-CO-19 Delivery Invoice In	r or invoice L BASIC X L BASIC X L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) goods or services. riod starts. d the period t levied due to intra-cor EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X	
Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in: StartDateTime Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: DateTimeString Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	Period ram:SpecifiedPeriod' Used to indicate when the Internal Invoice BR-CO-19 Delivery X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	r or invoice L BASIC X L BASIC X L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC L BASIC	viding information on the period EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) EN 16931 (COMFORT, X) goods or services. riod starts. d the period t levied due to intra-cor EN 16931 (COMFORT)	ne invoice period. DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X DEXTENDED X	ends. Also called delivery period. Invoicing period start data

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 28 13.11.2024

				Code no				
					EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in: EndDateTime		X	X		X	X	Invoicing period end da
T		udt:DateTii	moTuno					invoicing period end da
	Occurrence:		iie i ype					
	EN16931-ID:							
	LIVIOSSI ID.		RASIC WI	RASIC	FN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X			X	X	
Ļ	DateTimeString							Invoicing period end da
		extension (xs:string)					mooning period on a
				e deliven	of goods o	r services wa	s completed.	
	Occurrence:						·	
	EN16931-ID:	BT-74						
	Use:	The date w	hen the In	voice per	iod ends.			
	Business rule:	BR-29	Invoicing	g period				
	Business rule:	BR-30	Invoice I	ine perio	d			
	Business rule:		,		•			
	Business rule:						munity supply	rules
					EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	X	
	format							Date, forr
	Data type:	_	"402"					
	Usage note: Occurrence:	-	102					
	EN16931-ID:	•						
	LINIOSSI-ID.	DI-74-0	Code	Code no	me			
				CCYYMI				
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	Х		X	Х	
	SpecifiedTrade/	Allowance	Charge <	Docume	nt Level			DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANG
	Allowances>							
		ram:Trade/						
	Heado noto:	Deductions	, such as w	vithheld t	ax may also	be specified	in this group.	
	Occurrence:		ounaea					
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BG-20						
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BG-20 A group of	business te					pplicable to the Invoice as a whole.
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BG-20 A group of <i>MINIMUM</i>	business te	BASIC		(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	pplicable to the Invoice as a whole.
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM	business te					
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicato	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM	business to BASIC WL X	BASIC		(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type:	A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat	business to BASIC WL X	BASIC		(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Ī	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1	business to BASIC WL X	BASIC		(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type:	A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0	business to BASIC WI X orType	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM	business to BASIC WIL X orType BASIC WIL	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM	business to BASIC WI X orType	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	Indicator for allowa
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM	business to BASIC WIL X orType BASIC WIL X	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowa
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowa
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowa
<u> </u>	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance 1 1	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for allowa
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance 1 1 BG-20-1	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X => false	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Indicator for allowa
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X => false	BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Indicator for allowa
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X => false	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for alloward
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerce	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X => false BASIC WI X	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for alloward
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerce	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X => false BASIC WI X	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for alloward
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerco	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM cent udt:Percen 0 1	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X => false BASIC WI X	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED	Indicator for alloware, val
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerc Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM cent udt:Percen 0 1 BT-94	BASIC WI X BASIC WI X STATE OF THE TREE TO THE TREE TO THE TREE TREE TO THE TREE TREE TREE TREE TREE TREE TREE	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X	EN 16931 EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Indicator for alloward
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: ChargeIndicator Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: Indicator Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: CalculationPerc Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BG-20 A group of MINIMUM r udt:Indicat 1 1 BG-20-0 MINIMUM xs:boolean Allowance 1 1 BG-20-1 MINIMUM cent udt:Percen 0 1 BT-94	business to BASIC WI X orType BASIC WI X => false BASIC WI X tType tage that r	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X may be u	EN 16931 EN 16931 EN 16931	(COMFORT) X (COMFORT) X (COMFORT)	EXTENDED X EXTENDED X EXTENDED X	Indicator for allowance, va

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 29 13.11.2024

	BasisAmount					Doc	cument level allowance base amou
	Data type:	udt:Amount	tType				
	Occurrence:	0 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-93					
	Use:	The base an	nount that	may be used, i	n conjunction with	n the document l	evel allowance percentage, to calculate
		the docume	nt level al	lowance amour	t.		
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC EN 16	5931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Χ	X	X	Χ	
_	ActualAmount						Document level allowance amou
	Data type:	udt:Amount	tType				
	Occurrence:	1 1	• •				
	EN16931-ID:	BT-92					
	Use:	The amoun	t of an allo	wance, without	VAT.		
	Business rule:	BR-31	Documei	nt level allowan	ces		
	Business rule:	BR-CO-11	Docume	nt totals			
	Business rule:	BR-AE-8	Reverse	charge VAT			
	Business rule:	BR-E-8	Exempt f	rom VAT			
	Business rule:	BR-G-8	VAT/IGIO	/IPSI not levied	due to export out	side of the EU	
	Business rule:	BR-IC-8	VAT/IGIO	/IPSI not levied	due to intra-comi	munity supply ru	les
	Business rule:	BR-IG-8	Liable fo	r IGIC (Canary) t	ax		
	Business rule:	BR-IP-8		r IPSI (Ceuta/Me			
	Business rule:	BR-O-8		ot subject to VA			
	Business rule:			rated VAT			
	Business rule:	BR-Z-8	Zero rate	ed VAT			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-13	Docume	nt totals			
				BASIC EN 16	5931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
l	Used in:		Х				
<u> </u>	ReasonCode						ocument level allowance reason co
	Data type:	gdt:Allowar	ceCharge	ReasonCodeTyp	е		
						ment level allowa	ance reason code and the Document lev
	J				ime allowance rea		
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-98					
			for the do	cument level all	owance, expresse	d as a code.	
				Code name	, . ,		
			41	Bonus for work	s ahead of schedu	ıle	
			42	Other bonus			
			60	Manufacturer's	consumer discou	nt	
			62	Due to military	status		
			63	Due to work ac	cident		
			64	Special agreem	ent		
			65	Production erro	or discount		
			66	New outlet disc	count		
			67	Sample discour	nt		
			68	End-of-range d	iscount		
			70	Incoterm disco	unt		
			71	Point of sales tl	nreshold allowand	e	
			, ,				
			88	Material surcha	arge/deduction		
				Material surcha Discount	arge/deduction		
			88 95		arge/deduction		
			88 95	Discount			
			95 100 102	Discount Special rebate			
			88 95 100 102 103	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term			
			88 95 100 102 103 104	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary	1		
	Business rule:	BR-33	88 95 100 102 103 104 105	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard	·		
	Business rule: Business rule:		88 95 100 102 103 104 105	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnove	rees		
		BR-CO-5	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Document	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnove It level allowan	ces		
	Business rule:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Document Document Document	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnover It level allowand t level allowand t level allowand	ces ces ces		
	Business rule:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 MINIMUM	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Document Document Document	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnover It level allowand t level allowand t level allowand	ces		
	Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 MINIMUM	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Document Document BASIC WL	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnover It level allowand t level allowand t level allowand BASIC EN 16	ces ces ces ces	EXTENDED	
	Business rule: Business rule: Used in: Reason	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 MINIMUM	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Documer Documer BASIC WL	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnover It level allowand t level allowand t level allowand BASIC EN 16	ces ces ces ces	EXTENDED	
	Business rule: Business rule: Used in: Reason Data type:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 MINIMUM udt:TextTyp	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Documer Documer BASIC WL	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnover It level allowand t level allowand t level allowand BASIC EN 16	ces ces ces ces	EXTENDED	Document level allowance reas
	Business rule: Business rule: Used in: Reason Data type: Occurrence:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 MINIMUM udt:TextTyp 0 1	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Documer Documer BASIC WL	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnover It level allowand t level allowand t level allowand BASIC EN 16	ces ces ces ces	EXTENDED	
	Business rule: Business rule: Used in: Reason Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 MINIMUM udt:TextTyp 0 1 BT-97	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Documer Documer BASIC WL X	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnover It level allowand It level allowand It level allowand BASIC EN 16	ces ces ces ces 5931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Business rule: Business rule: Used in: Reason Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 MINIMUM udt:TextTyp 0 1 BT-97 The reason	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Documer Documer BASIC WL X	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnover Int level allowand It level allowand It level allowand BASIC EN 16 X	ces ces ces 5931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Business rule: Business rule: Used in: Reason Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	BR-CO-5 BR-CO-21 MINIMUM udt:TextTyp 0 1 BT-97 The reason BR-33	88 95 100 102 103 104 105 Documer Documer BASIC WL X The for the do Documer	Discount Special rebate Fixed long term Temporary Standard Yearly turnover It level allowand It level allowand It level allowand BASIC EN 16	ces ces ces 5931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 30 13.11.2024

	Hered to				EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	
I٦	CategoryTrade1					VAT type co	de for document level allowance
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	ram:TradeT					
	Usage note:		Γ				
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:		DACIC IAII	DACIC	EN 4 CO24 (CON 4 CORT)	EVTENDED	
	Used in:		BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
				······^	X	X	T ft/ 1
	TypeCode		. C I . T				Type of tax (code
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	qdt:TaxTyp	• • •				
	Usage note: Occurrence:		= VAI				
	EN16931-ID:						
	LIVIOJJI-ID.		BASIC W/I	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EVTENDED	
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	
<u> </u>	CategoryCode	,				Document le	evel allowance VAT category cod
		qdt:TaxCate	egoryCodeT	уре			· .
	Usage note:	The followi	ng entries c	f UNTD	ID 5305 [6] are used (fur	ther clarification bety	ween brackets):
		- Standard i	rate (Liable	for VAT	in a standard way)		
		- Zero rated	d goods (Lia	ble for \	/AT with a percentage ra	ate of zero)	
		- Exempt fro	om tax (VA	T/IGIC/II	PSI)		
			•		charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI ru		
			pt for intra	commu	nity supply of goods (VA	T/IGIC/IPSI not levied	d due to Intra-community supply
		rules)					
		•			rged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not	•	outside of the EU)
					(Sale is not subject to V.		
		•			ect Tax (Liable for IGIC ta	x)	
	0	- Liable for	IPSI (Ceuta)	'Melilla	tax)		
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:		ntification	ofb -+	\/AT aatagam, ann!: t-	. the decrees the late	allawanaa
1 1	Use:	A coded lde	enuncation	or wnat	VAT category applies to	the document level a	allowance.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 31 13.11.2024

```
Business rule: BR-32
                              Document level allowances
   Business rule: BR-AE-1
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-3
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-6
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-8
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-1
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-3
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-6
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-8
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-3
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-6
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-3
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-6
   Business rule: BR-IC-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IG-1
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-3
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-6
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-1
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-3
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-6
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-1
   Business rule: BR-O-3
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-6
   Business rule: BR-O-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-13
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-1
   Business rule: BR-S-3
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-6
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-1
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-3
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-6
                              Zero rated VAT
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                           Х
                                                           Х
                                                                                        Document level allowance VAT rate
RateApplicablePercent
      Data type: udt:PercentType
     Occurrence: 0 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-96
            Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.
   Business rule: BR-AE-6
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-6
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-6
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-6
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-6
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-6
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-6
   Business rule: BR-S-6
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-6
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
                                           Х
                                  Х
                                                           Х
SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge < Document Level
                                                                                                DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES
Charges>
      Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType
     Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded
    EN16931-ID: BG-21
            Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT, applicable to the
                 Invoice as a whole.
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                           Х
                                                           Х
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 32 13.11.2024

T ChargeIndicator		Indicator for char
Data type:	udt:IndicatorType	
Occurrence:	1 1	
EN16931-ID:		
Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED X X X X X	
Indicator	X X X X	Indicator for charge, val
	xs:boolean	marcator for unarge, van
	Charge => true	
Occurrence:	=	
EN16931-ID:		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
 CalculationPercent 	ent	Document level charge percenta
Data type:	udt:PercentType	
Occurrence:	0 1	
EN16931-ID:	BT-101	
Use:	The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document leve	el charge base amount, to calculate the
	document level charge amount.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		
- BasisAmount		Document level charge base amou
	udt:AmountType	The state of the s
Occurrence:	***	
EN16931-ID:		
	The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document le	vel charge percentage, to calculate the
	document level charge amount.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
- ActualAmount		Document level charge amou
	udt:AmountType	Document level charge amou
Occurrence:		
EN16931-ID:		
	The amount of a charge, without VAT.	
Business rule:		
Business rule:	5	
Business rule:		
Business rule:	5	
Business rule:	•	
Business rule:		oc
Business rule:		
Business rule:		
Business rule:	, ,	
Business rule:		
Business rule:		
Business rule:		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X X	
- ReasonCode		Document level charge reason co
		Document level charge reason co
	qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Document level charge	reason code and the Document level
	charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason.	reason code and the Document level
Occurrence:		
EN16931-ID:		
	The reason for the document level charge, expressed as a code.	
Business rule:	······································	
Business rule:	<u>e</u>	
	BR-CO-22 Document level charge	
Dusiliess luie.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	•	
Used in:	X	Dogument level shares said
Used in: Reason		Document level charge reaso
Used in: Reason Data type:	udt:TextType	Document level charge reason
Used in: Reason	udt:TextType 0 1	Document level charge reason

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 33 13.11.2024

	Business rule:	BR-38	Documen	t level c	harges			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-6	Documen	t level a	llowances			
	Business rule:							
		MINIMUM				(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Χ	X		X	Х	
ካ	CategoryTradeT	ах						Detailed information on tax information
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ram:Trade1	TaxType					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							
		A finite seq						
					EN 16931	(COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	X	
	TypeCode							Type of tax (cod
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	qdt:TaxTyp						
	Usage note:		= "VAT"					
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:					(60145057)		
	Used in:			BASIC X	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	X	
	CategoryCode							ocument level charge VAT category co
		qdt:TaxCate	egorvCode1	vpe			_	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	· .		D 5305 [6]	are used (fur	ther clarifica	tion between brackets):
	· ·	- Standard	rate (Liable	for VAT	in a standa	rd way)		,
		- Zero rateo	d goods (Lia	ble for \	/AT with a p	ercentage ra	te of zero)	
		- Exempt fr	om tax (VA	T/IGIC/II	PSI)			
		- VAT Revei	rse Charge	Reverse	charge VA	T/IGIC/IPSI ru	les apply)	
		- VAT exem	pt for intra	commu	nity supply	of goods (VA	T/IGIC/IPSI n	not levied due to Intra-community supply
		rules)						
		- Free expo	rt item, tax	not cha	rged (VAT/I	GIC/IPSI not I	evied due to	export outside of the EU)
		- Services o	utside scop	e of tax	(Sale is not	subject to VA	AT/IGIC/IPSI)	
		- Canary Isl	ands Gener	al Indire	ct Tax (Liab	le for IGIC tax	k)	
		- Liable for	IPSI (Ceuta,	/Melilla	tax)			
	Occurrence:							
	EN16931-ID:							nt level charge.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 34 13.11.2024

```
Business rule: BR-37
                              Document level charges
   Business rule: BR-AE-1
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-4
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-7
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-AE-8
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-1
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-4
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-7
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-8
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-4
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-7
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-G-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-1
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-4
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-7
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IC-8
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
   Business rule: BR-IG-1
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-4
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-7
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-1
   Business rule: BR-IP-4
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-7
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-O-1
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-4
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-7
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-8
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-14
   Business rule: BR-S-1
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-4
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-7
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-1
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-4
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-7
                              Zero rated VAT
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                           Х
                                  Х
                                                           Х
RateApplicablePercent
                                                                                            Document level charge VAT rate
      Data type: udt:PercentType
     Occurrence: 0 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-103
            Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.
   Business rule: BR-AE-7
                              Reverse charge VAT
   Business rule: BR-E-7
                              Exempt from VAT
   Business rule: BR-G-7
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
   Business rule: BR-IC-7
                              VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
   Business rule: BR-IG-7
   Business rule: BR-IG-8
                              Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
   Business rule: BR-IP-7
   Business rule: BR-IP-8
                              Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
                              Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
   Business rule: BR-O-7
   Business rule: BR-S-7
                              Standard rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-S-8
                              Standard rated VAT
                              Zero rated VAT
   Business rule: BR-Z-7
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                            Х
                                                           Χ
                                  Х
SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
                                                                                Detailed information about payment terms
      Data type: ram:TradePaymentTermsType
    Occurrence: 0 .. 1
    EN16931-ID: BT-20-00
                 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC
                                               EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
         Used in:
                                  Χ
                                           Х
                                                           Х
```

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 35 13.11.2024

 Description 							Payment ter
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:TextType		oin 1	+inla l:	ناءا سئداريم سلمين	a	
Usage note: Occurrence:	This element	may cont	ain mul	tiple lines a	nd multiple to	erms.	
EN16931-ID:							
		cription o	f the pa	vment term	ns that apply t	to the amount due	e for payment (Including description of
	possible pena	-		•			
Business rule:	BR-CO-25	Invoice					
	MINIMUM B						
Used in:		X	Χ		Χ	X	
T DueDateDateTir	me						Due da
	udt:DateTime	∍Type					
Occurrence: EN16931-ID:							
	MINIMUM B	ASIC M/I	DASIC	EN 16021	I (COMEORT)	EVTENDED	
Used in:					X		
T DateTimeString							Payment due da
	extension (xs:	:string)					r dyment due de
			reflects	the due da	ate of the net	payment. For part	tial payments it states the first net due
	date. The cor	respondir	ng descr	iption of m	ore complex ;	payment terms car	n be stated in BT-20 Payment terms.
Occurrence:							
EN16931-ID:							
	The date whe		ment is	due.			
Business rule:			DACIC	EN 16021	L (COMEORE)	EVTENDED	
Used in:	MINIMUM B				X		
format							Date, form
Data type:	xs-string						Date, form
	Only value "1	.02"					
Occurrence:	-						
EN16931-ID:	BT-9-0						
		Code					
	A 41A 11A 41 1A 4 . D	102 (L (CONTENDED)	EVTENDED	
Used in:	MINIMUM B	X		EN 10931			
 DirectDebitMan 							Mandate reference identif
	udt:IDType						
Data type:		r to pro p	otify the	Buyer of a	SEPA direct o	debit.	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Used in order	i to pre-in					
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		i to pre-iii					
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-89	•					
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi	ifier assigi				g the direct debit n	nandate.
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi	ifier assign	BASIC	EN 16931	(COMFORT)	EXTENDED	nandate.
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi	ifier assign BASIC WL X	<i>BASIC</i> X	EN 16931	! (COMFORT) X		
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B	ifier assign BASIC WL X I eaderM	BASIC X onetar	EN 16931 ySummati	(COMFORT) X ion	EXTENDED X	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet	ifier assign BASIC WL X I eaderM	BASIC X onetar	EN 16931 ySummati	(COMFORT) X ion	EXTENDED X	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1	ifier assign BASIC WL X I eaderM	BASIC X onetar	EN 16931 ySummati	(COMFORT) X ion	EXTENDED X	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22	ifier assign BASIC WL X I eaderM 0 ttlementH	BASIC X onetar leaderN	EN 16931 ySummati IonetarySu	(COMFORT) X i on mmationType	EXTENDED X	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22	ifier assign BASIC WL X I eaderM 0 ttlementH	BASIC X onetar leaderN	EN 16931 ySummati IonetarySu	(COMFORT) X i on mmationType	EXTENDED X	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22	ifier assign BASIC WL X leaderMo ttlementH usiness ter	BASIC X onetar leaderN rms pro	EN 16931 ySummati nonetarySun viding the n	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType	X e als for the Invoice.	
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu	ifier assign BASIC WL X leaderMo ttlementH usiness ter	BASIC X onetar leaderN rms pro	EN 16931 ySummati nonetarySun viding the n	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType	X e als for the Invoice.	DOCUMENT TOTA
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu MINIMUM B X	ifier assign BASIC WL X leaderMe ttlementH usiness ter BASIC WL X	BASIC X onetar leaderN rms pro	EN 16931 ySummati nonetarySun viding the n	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType monetary tota	EXTENDED X e. als for the Invoice. EXTENDED	DOCUMENT TOTA
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu MINIMUM B X nt udt:AmountT	ifier assign BASIC WL X leaderMe ttlementH usiness ter BASIC WL X	BASIC X onetar leaderN rms pro	EN 16931 ySummati nonetarySun viding the n	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType monetary tota	EXTENDED X e. als for the Invoice. EXTENDED	DOCUMENT TOTA
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu MINIMUM B X nt udt:AmountT 1 1	ifier assign BASIC WL X leaderMe ttlementH usiness ter BASIC WL X	BASIC X onetar leaderN rms pro	EN 16931 ySummati nonetarySun viding the n	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType monetary tota	EXTENDED X e. als for the Invoice. EXTENDED	DOCUMENT TOTA
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu MINIMUM B X nt udt:AmountT 1 1 BT-106	ifier assignation of the state	BASIC X conetar HeaderN rms proc BASIC X	EN 16931 ySummati MonetarySurviding the n EN 16931	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType monetary tota	EXTENDED X e. als for the Invoice. EXTENDED	DOCUMENT TOTA
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Use:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu MINIMUM B X nt udt:AmountT 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all Inv	ifier assignation of the state	BASIC X conetar deaderN rms proc BASIC X	EN 16931 ySummati MonetarySurviding the n EN 16931	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType monetary tota	EXTENDED X e. als for the Invoice. EXTENDED	DOCUMENT TOTA
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu MINIMUM B X nt udt:AmountT 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all Inv BR-12	ifier assignation of the state	BASIC X onetar HeaderM rms pro BASIC X net amount totals	EN 16931 ySummati MonetarySurviding the n EN 16931	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType monetary tota	EXTENDED X e. als for the Invoice. EXTENDED	DOCUMENT TOTA
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	O 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu MINIMUM B X nt udt:AmountT 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all Inv BR-12 BR-CO-10	ifier assignation of the state	BASIC X onetar HeaderM rms pro BASIC X net amo t totals t totals	FN 16931 ySummati MonetarySurviding the n EN 16931	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType monetary tota (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X Sels for the Invoice. EXTENDED X	DOCUMENT TOTA Sum of Invoice line net amou
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	0 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu MINIMUM B X nt udt:AmountT 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all Inv BR-12	ifier assignation of the state	BASIC X onetar HeaderM rms pro BASIC X net amount totals t totals BASIC BASIC	FN 16931 ySummati MonetarySurviding the n EN 16931	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType monetary tota (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X Sels for the Invoice. EXTENDED X EXTENDED	DOCUMENT TOTA
Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: - SpecifiedTradeS Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: - LineTotalAmour Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	O 1 BT-89 Unique identi MINIMUM B SettlementH ram:TradeSet 1 1 BG-22 A group of bu MINIMUM B X nt udt:AmountT 1 1 BT-106 Sum of all Inv BR-12 BR-CO-10	ifier assignation of the state	BASIC X onetar HeaderM rms pro BASIC X net amo t totals t totals	FN 16931 ySummati MonetarySurviding the n EN 16931	(COMFORT) X ion mmationType monetary tota (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X Sels for the Invoice. EXTENDED X	DOCUMENT TOTA

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 36 13.11.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile)

	ChargeTotalAm						Sum of charges on document lev
		udt:Amoun			La di Caralla a La Caralla a Prancia		ah ta anna an an an talan dha Gara a Chanatan Da
	Usage note:	_		re includ	led in the Invoice line n	et amount whi	ch is summed up into the Sum of Invoice lin
		net amount	t.				
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
					nt level in the Invoice.		
	Business rule:						
	Business rule:						
					EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		Х	X	X	X	
⊢	AllowanceTotal						Sum of allowances on document lev
	Data type:	udt:Amoun	tType				
	Usage note:	Allowances	on line lev	el are in	cluded in the Invoice lin	e net amount v	which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice
		line net am	ount.				
	Occurrence:	0 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-107					
	Use:	Sum of all a	llowances	on docui	ment level in the Invoice	e.	
	Business rule:	BR-CO-11	Documen	it totals			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-13	Documen	t totals			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WI	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X		X	
	TaxBasisTotalA						Invoice total amount without V
I			+Trung				mvoice total amount without v
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	udt:Amoun			+\/AT:-+bC		
	Usage note:						amount minus Sum of allowances on
	_		evel plus Si	um of ch	arges on document leve	el.	
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:						
			mount of th	ne Invoic	e without VAT.		
	Business rule:	BR-13	Documen	t totals			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-13	Documen	nt totals			
	Business rule:	BR-CO-15	Documen	t totals			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	Χ	X	Χ	X	
	Diverging	11	11	11	11		
	cardinality:						
—	TaxTotalAmour						Invoice total VAT amou
Ш	Data type:			amount	is the sum of all VAT cat	egory tax amo	unts
	Data type:		total VAT :	uniouni	is the sum of all VAT car	cgory tax arrio	unts.
	Usage note:	The Invoice	total VAT				
	Usage note: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1	total VAT a				
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110		for the I	nyoico		
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V	AT amount		nvoice.		
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14	AT amount Documen	t totals	nvoice.		
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15	AT amount Documen Documen	nt totals nt totals			
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM	AT amount Documen Documen	nt totals nt totals		EXTENDED X	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V. BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL	nt totals nt totals BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X	nt totals nt totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	X	Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X	nt totals nt totals BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	X	Invoice currency co
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X BASIC WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: currencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""></invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X BASIC WL X total amo	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X	•
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X Dunt in	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X Invoice to	Invoice currency codo
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X ACCORDANCE AND ARCH ACCORDANCE AND ACCORDANCE	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
T	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the N 230 of Dire	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (06/112 / EC on VAT. Th	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
T	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the N 230 of Dire	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (06/112 / EC on VAT. Th	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the N 230 of Dire	BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X BASIC X COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (06/112 / EC on VAT. Th	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the \ 230 of Dire of the Invo	BASIC X BASIC X Dunt in /AT accoective 20 ice total	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (106/112 / EC on VAT. The	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting currence linvoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the \ 230 of Dire of the Invo	BASIC X BASIC X Dunt in /AT accoective 20 ice total	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (106/112 / EC on VAT. The	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting curren
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111 The VAT to</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount tType when the \ 230 of Dire of the Invo	BASIC X BASIC X Ount in /AT accoective 20 ice total	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (106/112 / EC on VAT. The	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting currence linvoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the
	Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: CurrencyID Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used in: TaxTotalAmour accounting curr Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Used:	The Invoice 0 1 BT-110 The total V BR-CO-14 BR-CO-15 MINIMUM X xs:token required BT-110-0 MINIMUM X nt <invoice rency=""> udt:Amoun To be used with article calculation 0 1 BT-111 The VAT to BR-53</invoice>	AT amount Documen Documen BASIC WL X total amount 230 of Dire of the Invo	BASIC X Dunt in AT accoective 20 ice total expressent totals	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X EN 16931 (COMFORT) X VAT unting currency (BT-6) (106/112 / EC on VAT. The	EXTENDED X Invoice to	otal VAT amount in accounting currence linvoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance in accounting currency is not used in the

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 37 13.11.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile)

	currencyID	vertalian					VAT accounting currency co
	Data type: Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:	•					
	LIVIO331-ID.		BASIC WI	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFOR	RT) FXTFNDFD	
	Used in:		X		•	X	
	GrandTotalAmo	ount					Invoice total amount with V
		udt:Amour	ntTvpe				
				unt with	VAT is the Invoice tot	al amount withou	t VAT plus the Invoice total VAT amount.
	Occurrence:	1 1					·
	EN16931-ID:	BT-112					
	Use:	The total a	mount of th	ne Invoic	e with VAT.		
	Business rule:	BR-14	Documer	nt totals			
	Business rule:						
	Business rule:						
					EN 16931 (COMFOR	•	
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	
	TotalPrepaidAn	nount					Paid amou
	• • •	udt:Amour					
	_		nt is subtrac	cted fron	n the invoice total am	ount with VAT to	calculate the amount due for payment.
	Occurrence:						
	EN16931-ID:		·	مما مامتمان			
					ve been paid in advan	ce.	
	Business rule:				EN 10031 (COMEOR	T) EVTENDED	
	Used in:		BASIC WL	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFOR X	XI) EXTENDED X	
			^	^	^	^	A
_	DuePayableAm						Amount due for payme
		udt:Amour		oico tota	al amount with MAT m	inus the naid amo	unt that has been paid in advance. The
		TIIIS attiout	it is the lilly	oice tota	ai aiiiouiit witii va i iii	illus tile palu allio	
	osage note.	amount is	zara in caca	of a full	y naid Invoice. The an	nount may be neg	ative in that case the Seller owes the
	osage note.			of a full	y paid Invoice. The an	nount may be neg	ative; in that case the Seller owes the
	_	amount to		of a full	y paid Invoice. The an	nount may be nega	ative; in that case the Seller owes the
	Occurrence:	amount to 1 1		of a full	y paid Invoice. The an	nount may be neg	ative; in that case the Seller owes the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to 1 1 BT-115	the Buyer.				ative; in that case the Seller owes the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outsta	the Buyer.	unt that i	y paid Invoice. The an		ative; in that case the Seller owes the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outsta	the Buyer. nding amou Documer	unt that i			ative; in that case the Seller owes the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outsta BR-15 BR-CO-16	the Buyer. nding amou Documer Documer	unt that i			ative; in that case the Seller owes the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice	unt that i nt totals nt totals		d.	ative; in that case the Seller owes the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice	unt that int totals nt totals	is requested to be pain	d.	ative; in that case the Seller owes the
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstal BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X	unt that i nt totals nt totals	is requested to be pain	d. ET) EXTENDED	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstal BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X	unt that int totals int totals BASIC X	is requested to be pain EN 16931 (COMFOR X	d. ET) EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstar BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X went encedDocur	unt that int totals int totals BASIC X	is requested to be pain EN 16931 (COMFOR X	d. ET) EXTENDED	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent Data type:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X ccedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a precedin	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent encedDocur in case: ng invoice is	unt that int totals int totals BASIC X mentTyp	is requested to be pair EN 16931 (COMFOR X e	d. ET) EXTENDED X	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferent Data type:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X ccedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent encedDocur in case: ng invoice is g partial invo	unt that int totals int totals int totals interest in totals in to	is requested to be pair EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eed	d. ET) EXTENDED X al invoice	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X eent encedDocur in case: ng invoice is g partial invoig pre-payme	unt that int totals int totals int totals interest in totals in to	is requested to be pair EN 16931 (COMFOR X e	d. ET) EXTENDED X al invoice	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding 0 unbo	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X eent encedDocur in case: ng invoice is g partial invoig pre-payme	unt that int totals int totals int totals interest in totals in to	is requested to be pair EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eed	d. ET) EXTENDED X al invoice	
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstal BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X eent In case: Ing invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme ounded	unt that int totals int totals int totals int totals in	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eed ee refered to from a fin	d. RT) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent In case: Ing invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme business te	unt that int totals into to	is requested to be pair EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eed e refered to from a fin ces are refered to from	d. RT) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice one or more prec	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere To be used - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent encedDocur in case: ng invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme business te BASIC WL	ant that int totals at totals at totals are mentTyp as correct oices are ent invoices are e	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eled e refered to from a fin ces are refered to from the ces are	al invoice m a final invoice one or more precent	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X ccedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent In case: Ing invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme business te	ant that int totals at totals at totals are mentTyp as correct oices are ent invoices are e	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eled e refered to from a fin ces are refered to from the ces are	al invoice m a final invoice one or more precent	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent In case: Ing invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme business te BASIC WL X	ant that int totals at totals at totals are mentTyp as correct oices are ent invoices are e	is requested to be pair EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eed e refered to from a fin ces are refered to from	al invoice m a final invoice one or more precent	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X ccedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent In case: Ing invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme business te BASIC WL X	ant that int totals at totals at totals are mentTyp as correct oices are ent invoices are e	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eled e refered to from a fin ces are refered to from the ces are	al invoice m a final invoice one or more precent	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM ID udt:IDType 1 1	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent In case: Ing invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme business te BASIC WL X	ant that int totals at totals at totals are mentTyp as correct oices are ent invoices are e	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eled e refered to from a fin ces are refered to from the ces are	al invoice m a final invoice one or more precent	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X eent In case: Ing invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme ounded business te BASIC WL X	BASIC X mentTyp s correct oices are ent invoi	is requested to be pair EN 16931 (COMFOR X e refered to from a fin ces are refered to from the company of th	d. RT) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice one or more precent of the second o	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referen
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM ID udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identif	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X eent In case: Ing invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme ounded business te BASIC WL X	ant that int totals at totals at totals are totals.	is requested to be pair EN 16931 (COMFOR X e ede refered to from a fin ces are refered to from viding information on EN 16931 (COMFOR X	d. RT) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice one or more precent of the second o	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referen
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM ID udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identif BR-55	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X eent In case: Ing invoice is g partial invoice g partial invoice business te BASIC WL X	ant that int totals at totals at totals are totals are totals. A mentTyp as correct coices are ent invoices are ent invoices are and invoices are are are invoices are	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eled e refered to from a finces are refered to from the ces are	al invoice m a final invoice one or more precent of extended X	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referen
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM ID udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identif BR-55 MINIMUM	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent encedDocur in case: ng invoice is g partial invoice g partial invoice standard business te BASIC WL X	ant that int totals at totals at totals are totals are totals. At totals are totals.	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e elederefered to from a finces are refered to from the composition on EN 16931 (COMFOR X) e that was previously are reference EN 16931 (COMFOR X)	d. RT) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice one or more precently EXTENDED X seent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referen
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Used in:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM ID udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identif BR-55 MINIMUM	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X eent encedDocur in case: ng invoice is g partial invoice g pre-payme ounded business te BASIC WL X	ant that int totals at totals at totals are totals are totals. A mentTyp as correct coices are ent invoices are ent invoices are and invoices are are are invoices are	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e eled e refered to from a finces are refered to from the ces are	al invoice m a final invoice one or more precent of extended X	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referen
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Use: Used in: Use: Used in:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM ID udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identif BR-55 MINIMUM	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent encedDocur In case: ng invoice is g partial invoice g pertial invoice standard business te BASIC WL X ication of a Preceding BASIC WL X	unt that int totals at totals at totals are totals. A mentTyp as correct oices are ent invoices. A mentTyp and in Invoices are ginvoices. A mentTyp and in Invoices are ginvoices. A mentTyp are total and invoices are a mentTyp are a mentTyp are total and invoices are a mentTyp a	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e elederefered to from a finces are refered to from the composition on EN 16931 (COMFOR X) e that was previously are reference EN 16931 (COMFOR X)	d. RT) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice one or more precently EXTENDED X seent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referen
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: FormattedIssue Data type:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identif BR-55 MINIMUM CD cedateTime qdt:Format	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent encedDocur In case: ng invoice is g partial invoice g pertial invoice standard business te BASIC WL X ication of a Preceding BASIC WL X	unt that int totals at totals at totals are totals. A mentTyp as correct oices are ent invoices. A mentTyp and in Invoices are ginvoices. A mentTyp and in Invoices are ginvoices. A mentTyp are total and invoices are a mentTyp are a mentTyp are total and invoices are a mentTyp a	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e elederefered to from a finces are refered to from the composition on EN 16931 (COMFOR X) e that was previously are reference EN 16931 (COMFOR X)	d. RT) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice one or more precently EXTENDED X seent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referen
	Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Business rule: Business rule: Business rule: Used in: InvoiceReferen: Data type: Usage note: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: IssuerAssignedI Data type: Occurrence: EN16931-ID: Use: Used in: Used in: Use: Used in: Use: Used in:	amount to 1 1 BT-115 The outstan BR-15 BR-CO-16 BR-CO-25 MINIMUM X cedDocum ram:Refere - a preceding - preceding - preceding 0 unbo BG-3 A group of MINIMUM D udt:IDType 1 1 BT-25 The identif BR-55 MINIMUM D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	nding amou Documer Documer Invoice BASIC WL X ent encedDocur In case: ng invoice is g partial invoice g pertial invoice standard business te BASIC WL X ication of a Preceding BASIC WL X	unt that int totals at totals at totals are totals. A mentTyp as correct oices are ent invoices. A mentTyp and in Invoices are ginvoices. A mentTyp and in Invoices are ginvoices. A mentTyp are total and invoices are a mentTyp are a mentTyp are total and invoices are a mentTyp a	EN 16931 (COMFOR X e elederefered to from a finces are refered to from the composition on EN 16931 (COMFOR X) e that was previously are reference EN 16931 (COMFOR X)	d. RT) EXTENDED X al invoice m a final invoice one or more precently EXTENDED X seent by the Seller.	PRECEDING INVOICE REFEREN eding Invoices. Preceding Invoice referen

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 38 13.11.2024

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (BASIC WITHOUT LINES profile)

4	DateTimeString						Preceding Invoice issue date
	Data type:	extension (xs:string)				
	Usage note:	ing Invoice identifier is not unique.					
	Occurrence:	1 1					
	EN16931-ID:						
					voice was issued.		
		MINIMUM			EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:		X	X	X	X	
_	format						Date, forma
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		neFormat	tContentType		
	Usage note:	•	"102"				
	Occurrence:	•					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-26-0	- 1				
				Code nar			
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	Χ	X	Χ	
•	ReceivableSpec	ifiedTrade	Accountir	ngAccou		etailed infor	mation about the accounting reference
	Data type:	ram:TradeA	Accounting	AccountT	уре		
	Occurrence:	0 1					
	EN16931-ID:						
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		X	Χ	X	X	
	Diverging cardinality:			01	01		
	ID						Buyer accounting reference
	Data type:	udt:IDType					
	Occurrence:	1 1					
	EN16931-ID:	BT-19					
	Use:	A textual va	alue that sp	ecifies w	here to book the releva	nt data into the	e Buyer's financial accounts.
		MINIMUM	BASIC WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:		Х	Х	X	X	

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 39 13.11.2024

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-1	Process control
An Invoice shall have a Specification identifier (BT-24).	
BR-2	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice number (BT-1).	
BR-3	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice issue date (BT-2).	
BR-4	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice type code (BT-3).	
BR-5	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice currency code (BT-5).	
BR-6	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller name (BT-27).	
BR-7	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer name (BT-44).	•
BR-8	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller postal address (BG-5).	
BR-9	Seller
The Seller postal address (BG-5) shall contain a Seller country code (BT-40).	School
BR-10	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer postal address (BG-8).	Bayer
BR-11	Ruyer
The Buyer postal address shall contain a Buyer country code (BT-55).	Buyer
	Dogument totals
BR-12	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106).	
BR-13	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	
BR-14	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112).	
BR-15	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Amount due for payment (BT-115).	
BR-16	Invoice
An Invoice shall have at least one Invoice line (BG-25).	
BR-17	Payee
The Payee name (BT-59) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Payee (BG-10) is different from the Seller (BG-4).	
BR-18	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative name (BT-62) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax rep	resentative party (BG-11).
BR-19	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-14) has a Seller (BG-15) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-16) has a Seller (BG-16)	er tax representative party (BG-
11).	
BR-20	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall contain a Tax representative country code (BT-69), if the	e Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax
representative party (BG-11).	
BR-21	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line identifier (BT-126).	
BR-22	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity (BT-129).	
BR-23	Invoice line
An Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity unit of measure code (BT-130).	mvoice inie
BR-24	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	mvoice inte
BR-25	Item information
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item name (BT-153).	item information
	Dates details
BR-26 Fach Invaige line (DC 25) shall contain the Ham not price (DT 146)	Price details
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item net price (BT-146).	
BR-27	Item net price
The Item net price (BT-146) shall NOT be negative.	
BR-28	Price details
The Item gross price (BT-148) shall NOT be negative.	
BR-29	Invoicing period

List of Business Rules

No. Con
If both Invoicing period start date (BT-73) and Invoicing period end date (BT-74) are given then the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be later or equal to the Invoicing period start date (BT-73).
BR-30 Invoice line pe
If both Invoice line period start date (BT-134) and Invoice line period end date (BT-135) are given then the Invoice line period end date (BT-135 shall be later or equal to the Invoice line period start date (BT-134).
BR-31 Document level allows
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance amount (BT-92). BR-32 Document level allowance amount (BT-92).
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95).
BR-33 Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-97
98). BR-36 Document level cha
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge amount (BT-99).
BR-37 Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102).
BR-38 Document level cha
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105). BR-41 Invoice line allowa
Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance amount (BT-136).
BR-42 Invoice line allows
Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140). BR-43 Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140).
Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge amount (BT-141).
BR-44 Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145).
BR-45 VAT breakd
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category taxable amount (BT-116).
BR-46 Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category tax amount (BT-117).
BR-47 VAT breakd
Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall be defined through a VAT category code (BT-118).
BR-48 Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category rate (BT-119), except if the Invoice is not subject to VAT.
BR-49 Payment instruct
A Payment instruction (BG-16) shall specify the Payment means type code (BT-81). BR-50 Account information
A Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present if Credit transfer (BG-16) information is provided in the Invoice.
BR-51 The last 4 to 6 digits of the Payment card primary account number (BT-87) shall be present if Payment card information (BG-18) is provided in Invoice.
BR-52 Additional supporting docum
Each Additional supporting document (BG-24) shall contain a Supporting document reference (BT-122).
BR-53 If the VAT accounting currency code (BT-6) is present, then the Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) shall be provided.
BR-54 Item attrib
Each Item attribute (BG-32) shall contain an Item attribute name (BT-160) and an Item attribute value (BT-161). BR-55 Preceding invoice refer
Each Preceding Invoice reference (BG-3) shall contain a Preceding Invoice reference (BT-25).
BR-56 Each Seller tax representative party (BG-11) shall have a Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
BR-57 Deliver to add
Each Deliver to address (BG-15) shall contain a Deliver to country code (BT-80).
BR-61 If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA international credit transfer, the Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present.
BR-62 Seller electronic add
The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier. BR-63 Buyer electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.
The Buyer electronic address (BT-49) shall have a Scheme identifier.
BR-64 The Item standard identifier (BT-157) shall have a Scheme identifier
The Rem Standard Identifier (DT 137) Shail have a Scrience Identifier

 ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2
 41
 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-65
The Item classification identifier (BT-158) shall have a Scheme identifier

Item classification identifier

List of Business Rules

No. Context BR-CO-3 Invoice Value added tax point date (BT-7) and Value added tax point date code (BT-8) are mutually exclusive. Invoice line Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall be categorized with an Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151). **Document level allowances** Document level allowance reason code (BT-98) and Document level allowance reason (BT-97) shall indicate the same type of allowance. **Document level allowances** Document level charge reason code (BT-105) and Document level charge reason (BT-104) shall indicate the same type of charge. **Invoice line allowances** Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140) and Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) shall indicate the same type of allowance reason. Invoice line charges Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145) and Invoice line charge reason (BT144) shall indicate the same type of charge reason. **VAT identifiers** The Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) shall have a prefix in accordance with ISO code ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 by which the country of issue may be identified. Nevertheless, Greece may use the prefix 'EL'. **Document totals** Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131). **Document totals** Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) = Σ Document level allowance amount (BT-92). **Document totals** Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) = Σ Document level charge amount (BT-99). **Document totals BR-CO-13** Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131) - Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) + Sum of charges on document level (BT-108). **BR-CO-14 Document totals** Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110) = Σ VAT category tax amount (BT-117). **Document totals** Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) = Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) + Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110). **Document totals** Amount due for payment (BT-115) = Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) -Paid amount (BT-113) +Rounding amount (BT-114). VAT breakdown VAT category tax amount (BT-117) = VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) x (VAT category rate (BT-119) / 100), rounded to two decimals. VAT breakdown An Invoice shall at least have one VAT breakdown group (BG-23). Delivery or invoice period If Invoicing period (BG-14) is used, the Invoicing period start date (BT-73) or the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be filled, or both. **BR-CO-20** Invoice line period If Invoice line period (BG-26) is used, the Invoice line period start date (BT-134) or the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be filled, or both. BR-CO-21 **Document level allowances** Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall contain a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-98), or both. BR-CO-22 **Document level charge** Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall contain a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105), or both. **BR-CO-23 Invoice line allowances** Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall contain an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140), or **Invoice line charges** Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall contain an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145), or both. Invoice In case the Amount due for payment (BT-115) is positive, either the Payment due date (BT-9) or the Payment terms (BT-20) shall be present. Seller In order for the buyer to automatically identify a supplier, the Seller identifier (BT-29), the Seller legal registration identifier (BT-30) and/or the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31) shall be present.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 43 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Contex

BR-AE-1 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "VAT reverse charge".

BR-AE-2 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-3 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-4 Reverse charge VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).

BR-AE-5 Reverse charge VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-6 Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-7 Reverse charge VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-8 Reverse charge VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Reverse charge".

BR-AE-9 Reverse charge VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-AE-10 Reverse charge VAT
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Reverse charge" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning

"Reverse charge" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Reverse charge" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-E-1 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-2 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-3 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-4 Exempt from VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-E-5 Exempt from VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT", the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-6 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

R-E-7 Exempt from VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-E-8 Exempt from VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Exempt from VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Exempt from VAT".

BR-E-9 Exempt from VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) equals "Exempt from VAT" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-E-10 Exempt from VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Exempt from VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-G-1

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Export outside the EU".

BR-G-2

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-3

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-4

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-G-5

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-6

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-7

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-8

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Export outside the EU".

BD G 0

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-G-10

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Export outside the EU" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Export outside the EU" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Export outside the EU" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2

05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-IC-1

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Intra-community supply".

BR-IC-2

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BB-IC-2

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BR-IC-4

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BD IC E

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intracommunity supply" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-6

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-7

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-8

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Intra-community supply".

BR-IC-9

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-IC-10

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Intra-community supply" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Intra-community supply" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Intra-community supply" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

BR-IC-11

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Actual delivery date (BT-72) or the Invoicing period (BG-14) shall not be blank.

BR-IC-12

VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules

In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Deliver to country code (BT-80) shall not be blank.

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 47

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-IG-1

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IGIC".

BR-IG-2

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-3

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-4

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IG-5

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" the invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-6

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-7

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IG-8

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IGIC" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-9

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IG-10

Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IGIC" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-IP-1

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IPSI".

BR-IP-2

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IP-3

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IP-4

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-IP-5

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IP-6

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IP-7

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.

BR-IP-8

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IPSI" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IP-9

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-IP-10

Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IPSI" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-O-1

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-2

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-46).

BR-O-3

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

BD O A

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice line (BG-25) where the VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152).

BR-O-6

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level allowance (BG-20) where VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96).

BR-O-7

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103).

BR-O-8

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is " Not subject to VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-9

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Not subject to VAT" shall be 0 (zero).

BR-O-10

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) " Not subject to VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning " Not subject to VAT" or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) " Not subject to VAT" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

BR-O-11

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain other VAT breakdown groups (BG-23).

BR-O-12

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is not "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-13

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level allowances (BG-20) where Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is not "Not subject to VAT".

BR-O-14

Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI

An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level charges (BG-21) where Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is not "Not subject to VAT".

ZUGFeRD 2.3.2 / Factur-X 1.07.2 50 05.07.2024

List of Business Rules

No. Context

BR-S-1 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Standard rated".

BR-S-2 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-3 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-4 Standard rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-S-5 Standard rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-6 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-7 Standard rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be greater than zero.

BR-S-8 Standard rated VAT

For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "Standard rated" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-9 Standard rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).

BR-S-10 Standard rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Standard rate" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).

List of Business Rules

No. Contex

BR-Z-1 Zero rated VA

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Zero rated".

BR-Z-2 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains an Invoice line where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-3 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

BR-Z-4 Zero rated VAT

An Invoice that contains a Document level charge where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).

3R-Z-5 Zero rated VAT

In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-6 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-7 Zero rated VAT

In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).

BR-Z-8 Zero rated VAT

In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Zero rated".

BR-Z-9 Zero rated VAT

The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" shall equal 0 (zero).

BR-Z-10 Zero rated VAT

A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Zero rated" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).